## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois April 30, 2018

## Contents

## Introductory Section

List of City Officials ..... i
Organization Chart ..... ii
Letter of Transmittal. ..... iii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. ..... viii
Financial Section
Independent Auditor's Report. ..... 1
Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 3
Basic Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position ..... 16
Statement of Activities ..... 18
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds ..... 20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position ..... 21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds ..... 22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities ..... 23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund ..... 24
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund ..... 25
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in
Net Position - Proprietary Fund ..... 26
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund ..... 27
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position ..... 28
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust Fund. ..... 29
Notes to Basic Financial Statements ..... 30

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> April 30, 2018

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the City's Net PensionLiability and Related Ratios
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Regular Plan ..... 75
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Sherriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund. ..... 76
Police Pension Fund ..... 77
Schedule of City Contributions
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Regular Plan ..... 78
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Sherriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund ..... 79
Police Pension Fund ..... 80
Schedule of Investment Returns
Police Pension Fund ..... 81
Postemployment Healthcare Benefits ..... 82
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual ..... 83
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual ..... 85
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Balance Sheet ..... 91
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances ..... 92
Special Revenue Funds
Motor Fuel Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual. ..... 93
Debt Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet ..... 94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances ..... 95

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> April 30, 2018 

Debt Service Fund - SSA II
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual. ..... 96
2010 Bond Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual. ..... 97
2012 Bond Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual. ..... 98
Capital Projects Funds
Capital Improvements Fund (Major Fund)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual. ..... 99
Proprietary Fund Type
Enterprise Fund
Water Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual ..... 100
Other Supplementary Information
Schedule of Capital Assets by Source ..... 102
Schedule by Function and Activity ..... 103
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity ..... 105
Long-Term Debt Requirements
Special Service Area No. 2 Bonds ..... 106
General Obligation Alternate Revenue (Taxable Refunding) Bond Series of 2010 ..... 107
General Obligation Bond Series 2010A ..... 108
General Obligation Bond Series 2010B ..... 109
General Obligation Bond Series 2012A ..... 110
General Obligation Taxable Business District Bond Series 2012B ..... 111
General Obligation (Refunding) Bond Series 2013 ..... 112

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois April 30, 2018

## Statistical Section

## Financial Trends

Net Position by Component ....................................................................................................... 113
Changes in Net Position ............................................................................................................... 115
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds ..................................................................................... 119
Changes in Fund Balance and Percentage of Debt Service
to Noncapital Expenditures of Governmental Funds ..................................................................... 121
Revenue Capacity
Taxable Sales by Category ....................................................................................................... 123
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates ................................................................................... 125
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of
Taxable Property ............................................................................................................................. 127
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments .................................................... 128
Principal Property Taxpayers.................................................................................................... 130
Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax ......................................................... 131
Property Tax Levies and Collections ........................................................................................ 132
Hotel Tax Collections .................................................................................................................. 134
Debt Capacity
Outstanding Debt by Type ........................................................................................................ 136
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value
$\quad$ and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita .......................................................... 138
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt - General Obligation Debt ...................................... 140
Schedule of Legal Debt Margin .................................................................................................. 141
Demographic and Economic Information
Demographic and Economic Statistics...................................................................................... 142
Principal City Employers .......................................................................................................... 143
Operating Information
Operating Indicators................................................................................................................. 144
Ten Largest Consumers - Waterworks and Sewerage Systems ................................................. 146
Full-Time Equivalent Employees................................................................................................ 147
Capital Asset Statistics............................................................................................................... 150
Surety Bonds of Principal Officials .......................................................................................... 151

Introductory Section

# List of City Officials 

## ELECTED OFFICIALS

Mayor
Alderman
Alderman
Alderman
Alderman
Alderman
Alderman
City Clerk

Tony Ragucci
Paul Esposito
Dennis Greco
Robert Przychodni
David Swartz
Tom Thomas
Frank Vlach
Michael Shadley

## APPOINTED OFFICIALS

City Attorney
City Administrator
Police Chief
Building and Zoning Administrator
Public Services Director

Storino, Ramello, \& Durkin
Amy Marrero
Casey Calvello
Mihaela Dragan
Craig Ward

City of Oakbrook Terrace Organization Chart Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018


City Clerk
MICHAEL SHADLEY

City Administrator
AMY MARRERO


CITY OF OAKBROOK TERRACE
17W275 BUTTERFIELD ROAD
OAKBROOK TERRACE, IL 60181
630-941-8300 FAX 630-617-0036

Alderman<br>Ward 1 TOM THOMAS<br>PAUL ESPOSITO

Alderman<br>Ward 2<br>FRANK VLACH<br>DENNIS GRECO

Alderman<br>Ward 3<br>ROBERT PRZYCHODNI<br>DAVID SWARTZ

October 26, 2018

The Honorable Mayor Ragucci
Members of the City Council
City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois
We are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois, for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2018. Illinois Compiled Statute numbered 65 LLCS5/8-8-3 requires the Finance Department to submit the audited financial statements to the City Council within six (6) months of the fiscal year-end. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and component units of the City of Oakbrook Terrace. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

In developing and evaluating the City's financial position, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to protect the government's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable financial records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

BKD, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the City of Oakbrook Terrace's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Oakbrook Terrace for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City of Oakbrook Terrace's financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD\&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD\&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD\&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## PROFILE OF THE CITY OF OAKBROOK TERRACE

The City of Oakbrook Terrace (the "City") is a home rule unit of local government as defined by the Illinois Constitution and Illinois Statutes. It was incorporated in 1958 as the City of Utopia, but its name was subsequently changed to the City of Oakbrook Terrace. The government operates under the city form as defined by Illinois Statutes, with an elected Mayor and six (6) Aldermen, who collectively form the City Council. A
professional City Administrator is employed, along with other staff positions that have been created by local ordinance. The City is located approximately 17 miles directly west of the City of Chicago in DuPage County. The City currently has a land area of 1.8 square miles and an estimated overnight population of 2,134 , but has an estimated daytime population of 30,000 to 50,000 . The City is home to numerous restaurants, retailers, six (6) hotels, entertainment venues, and over $4,000,000$ square feet of office development.

The City Council sets policy through adopting ordinances, resolutions, and the annual budget. The Mayor and City Clerk are elected to four-year terms. Aldermen are elected to staggered four-year terms from three (3) aldermanic districts. The Mayor is the Chief Executive Officer of the City and ensures that the laws and ordinances are faithfully executed. The Mayor has supervision over all executive officers and employees of the City. The Mayor appoints by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, the City Administrator, the City Treasurer, the City Attomey, the Chief of Police, Department Heads, and the Commission members. The City Administrator is responsible for the proper administration of the affairs of the City as assigned by the Mayor. The City has thirty-eight (38) full-time employees, which includes nineteen (19) sworn police officers.

The City provides a limited range of services including police protection, construction and maintenance of streets and infrastructure; potable water utility service; community development and general administrative services. Fire Protection, Emergency Medical Services, and Parks and Recreation are provided by other local governments.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. All departments of the City government are required to submit their budget requests to the City Administrator by the last week in November of each year. The City Administrator, in his role as the appointed Budget Officer, uses these requests as a starting point for developing the budget that will be presented to the City Council pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Budget Officer Act ( 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.1) and the City's home rule powers. After the proposed budget is presented to the City Council, they are required to hold at least one (1) public hearing concerning the proposed budget, and to adopt a final budget prior to May $1^{\text {st }}$, the beginning of the new fiscal year. The budget is prepared by fund and appropriations are made at the department line item level. The budget also includes information on the past year actual expenditures, current year estimates, and requested figures for the next fiscal year. Subsequent to budget approval, and during the course of the fiscal year, the budget may be amended by a two-thirds majority of the City Council. In addition, the Budget Officer may make line item transfers under $\$ 10,000$ within a department and/or between departments within the same fund. Budget transfers that are greater than $\$ 10,000$ require the approval of the City Council. The City's legal level of budgetary control is that expenditures may not legally exceed the budget at the department level for the General Fund. All other funds, with the exception of the Water Fund, may not legally exceed the budget at the fund level. The Water Fund may not legally exceed the budget by line item.

## MAJOR INITIATIVES

(Present and Future)
In December of 2013, the City Council approved an extensive list of goals and objectives which have either been completed in this fiscal year or will continue into future fiscal years. Presented below are a listing, and a fiscal year 2018 progress report, of the major initiatives specified by the Council.

## $>$ Develop vacant property and encourage businesses to remain in Oakbrook Terrace.

The City welcomed several new businesses this past year including: Bella Bridesmaids, Beyond Shades, Nicko's Café, Sono Bello, and McCain Foods. McCain Foods relocated their corporate headquarters to the Oakbrook Terrace Tower building and spent approximately $\$ 4.5$ million renovating the site.

Oakbrook Terrace businesses continue to reinvest in the City. Extensive renovations estimated at $\$ 3.2$ million are in progress at Mid America Plaza. The remodeling project at Mid-America includes: modernizing the lobby, enhancing signage, and improving parking. Flood Brothers Disposal transformed the former Circle Hardware building along $14^{\text {th }}$ Street.

The City entered into an economic incentive agreement with a property developer to revitalize the former Burger King site along Midwest Road. Construction is underway at the site, which will be home to a new gas station, car wash, convenience store, and gaming café. This new business will connect to the City's
water system and is projected to use over 1 million gallons equating to almost $\$ 10,000$ in new annual revenues.

In the coming year, the Butterfield Point retail center should open with the popular Stan's Donuts. Also, Sara Lee will soon occupy two (2) floors at the Oakbrook Terrace Tower with renovations valued at $\$ 1.8$ million.
> Monitor the development of the Oakbrook Terrace Square Shopping Center.
Three (3) new businesses opened at the Oakbrook Terrace Square Shopping Center this past year, including: Office Depot, Wiggin-Out, and Dogtopia. In addition, a new 10,500 square feet daycare facility, Kiddie Academy, with an estimated value of $\$ 1.2$ million is under construction at the Square. These service based businesses will increase the foot traffic in the shopping center for the existing retailers.
$>\quad$ Implement Red Light Cameras at the intersection of $22^{\text {nd }}$ Street and Route 83.
The two (2) traffic enforcement cameras at the corner of $22^{\text {nd }}$ Street and Route 83 were activated in August of 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the City collected $\$ 3.8$ million in violations and spent $\$ 1.6$ million on camera monitoring and enforcement.
$>\quad$ Continue to add residential curbs and gutters, especially as grant funding becomes available.
In fiscal year 2018, the curb and gutter project resumed with approximately 1,000 square feet of new curb installed for a total cost of $\$ 83,414$.
$>$ Discuss the implementation of a residential aesthetics ordinance and a commercial and residential blight ordinance.

One of the City Council's top goals has been the preservation of property values throughout the City. In order to achieve this goal, the Council approved property maintenance codes and rental housing regulations. In an effort to better enforce these new codes, the formerly part-time contractual Code Enforcement Officer was changed to full-time status in fiscal year 2018.

## FINANCIAL POLICIES SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Budget Reserves

The City's Budget Reserves policy requires that the City will maintain a General Fund reserve equal to at least $40 \%$ of estimated yearly revenues. Fiscal Year 2018 resulted in an unassigned fund balance of $\$ 8,575,827$, which represents $92.7 \%$ of General Fund budgeted revenues of $\$ 9,252,916$. Accordingly, the City continues to surpass the budget reserve criteria. Furthermore, the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund increased by $\$ 2.196$ million or $34 \%$ from the fiscal year 2017 amount.

Reinstatement of Major Capital Programming - Capital Improvement Plan \& Regular Replacement of Capital Assets

Since fiscal year 2013, the City has spent $\$ 12.5$ million on capital improvements. The City has financed these improvements with current reserves and without issuing debt, saving the City considerable interest costs.

## Debt Administration

The City aspires to maintain good communication with bond rating agencies about its financial condition. The City's most recent bond issue in November of 2012 received an AA bond rating from Standard and Poor's. The City has no plans to issue new bonds.

## Review of Fees

The City's policy is to periodically re-evaluate all user charges at a level related to the cost of providing the service and to establish new fees when necessary. The City imposed a $\$ 250$ late fee for rental properties that fail to submit their application by the due date. In an effort to improve customer service the City began accepting online payments in February of 2018 for various fees and services through the Illinois Treasurer's Office E-pay system.

## Investment Policy

Safety of the principal is the foremost objective of the investment policy. The purpose of the investment policy is to also ensure the liquidity of investments so that the City can pay its bill on-time. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity of the account. The City also has a tri-party collateralization agreement in place so that the fair market value of the City's investments will not be less than $110 \%$. Collateralization is needed because the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation only ensures bank balances up to $\$ 250,000$.

## FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

## Net Position

Last fiscal year, the City began implementing GASB 67 and 68 which required the City to record pension liabilities for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) and Police Pension Plan on the Statement of Net Position. The net pension liability for fiscal year 2018 was $\$ 12,562,070$ for Governmental and $\$ 74,758$ for the Water Fund. The Police Pension liability of $\$ 12,197,073$ comprises $97 \%$ of the governmental pension liability. Even with this new requirement of recording a net pension liability, the City still ended with a positive net position of $\$ 19,555,212$ for Governmental and $\$ 4,768,226$ for Business-Type Activities.

## Local Economy

Beginning in July of 2017, the State of Illinois assessed a new $2 \%$ administrative fee for the collection of locally imposed taxes. In fiscal year 2018, the State withheld $\$ 38,535$ in total from the City's business district, home rule sale, and telecommunication tax collections. The State lowered this administrative fee to $1.5 \%$ beginning on July 1, 2018.

Fiscal year 2018 represented another year of high growth for the City with General Fund revenues exceeding fiscal year 2017 revenues by $\$ 3.4$ million or $44 \%$. This increase is attributable to the new traffic enforcement fines, which were first imposed in August of 2018 when the cameras were installed. Fiscal year 2018 expenditures exceeded fiscal year 2017 by $\$ 1.73$ million due to the enforcement cost associated with the new red light cameras.

The City's equalized assessed valuation increased from $\$ 256,150,685$ for the 2016 tax levy to $\$ 277,376,411$ for the 2017 tax levy representing an increase of $\$ 21.2$ million or $8.3 \%$. Oakbrook Terrace is home to a thriving commercial and office center community with an $82 \%$ commercial and an $18 \%$ residential tax base. After years of decline, the City's EAV is slowly pacing back towards the pre-recessionary EAV from 2008 valued at $\$ 335,162,934$. For fiscal year 2018 , the City collected $\$ 951,271$ in property taxes that were earmarked for the Police pension.

The amusement tax grew by $\$ 62,617$ or $24 \%$ from the prior year. The amusement tax reverted back to $5 \%$ on April 1, 2018. Video gaming revenues increased by $\$ 35,847$ over fiscal year 2017, with 12 licensed establishments and 60 terminals. Investment income was up $\$ 43,935$ due to higher interest rates. Hotel taxes decreased by $\$ 57,913$ due to the loss in revenue from the closure of the LaQuinta in August 2016.

According to the 2016 Census Bureau's American Community survey, the per capita median household income was $\$ 71,364$. The City's median income has grown steadily over the last 10 years. Back in 2009 the median household income was $\$ 44,345$, thereby increasing by $\$ 27,019$ or $61 \%$ over the last 10 years.

## Long-term Financial Planning

The City adoptes a budget on an annual basis that serves as the roadmap for all City operations. The City also has a detailed Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CIP covers the period of one (1) to five (5) years in detail. As part of the budget preparation process, the CIP is reviewed, modified, and approved annually. For the first time, the City's fiscal year 2019 budget included a multi-year forecast covering projected revenues and expenses over a five (5) year period. This will be updated annually and presented to the Council.

## Debt Administration

At year-end, the City had one (1) general obligation refunding building, one (1) general obligation (refunding), and one (1) Special Service Area debt issues outstanding. The City also has four (4) Business District outstanding general obligation debt issues, which includes two (2) non-taxable and two (2) taxable issuances. The City's total debt outstanding as of April 30, 2018 is $\$ 11,770,000$.

## OTHER INFORMATION

## Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awards Certificates of Achievements for Excellence in Financial Reporting to governments who publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR), which satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one (1) year only. We believe our current report meets the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate. If awarded to the City's CAFR for the Fiscal Year ending April 30, 2018, it will be the fifteenth Certificate of Achievement for the City of Oakbrook Terrace.

## Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Mayor Ragucci and the City Council for their direction and support in guiding the administration in the planning and conducting the operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Furthermore, the work of the independent auditors from BKD, LLP is greatly appreciated.
Respectfully submitted,


Amy L. Marrero
City Administrator

Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting 

# Presented to <br> City of Oakbrook Terrace <br> Illinois 

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2017
Chistophen P. Mowill
Executive Director/CEO

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report

## Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor Ragucci
Members of the City Council
City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information for the City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

## Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of April 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

GLOBAL ALLIANCE
INDEPENDENT FIRMS

The Honorable Mayor Ragucci
Members of the City Council
City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois
Page 2

## Other Matters

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and pension and other postemployment benefit information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

## Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, other supplementary information, and the statistical section as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and other supplementary information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the table of contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

## BKD,LLP

Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois
October 26, 2018

Management's Discussion and Analysis

## CITY OF OAKBROOK TERRACE

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## APRIL 30, 2018

The City of Oakbrook Terrace's (City) Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD\&A) is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the City's financial activity, (c) identify changes in the City's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent year challenges), (d) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved budget) and (e) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD\&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, please read it in conjunction with the City's basic financial statements (beginning on page 16).

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

> The City's net position was $\$ 24,323,438$ at the end of the 2018 fiscal year reflecting an increase of $\$ 3,313,062$ or $15.77 \%$ from $\$ 21,010,376$ last year. The Governmental Activities (tax supported) resulted in a year-end increase in net position of $\$ 3,345,986$, while the Business-Type Activities (user fees based) experienced a loss of $\$ 32,924$. The net increase in net position in Governmental Activities is directly attributable to revenues from the newly installed traffic enforcement cameras.
> The City's net position for Governmental Activities was $\$ 19,555,212$ and $\$ 4,768,226$ for BusinessType Activities. Also, the City's total assets and deferred outflows of $\$ 52,650,152$ exceeded total liabilities and deferred inflows of $\$ 28,326,714$ by $\$ 24,323,438$ demonstrating the City's ability to meet its current and future obligations.
> Total assets increased by $\$ 3,282,643$ from fiscal year 2017 due to an increase in bank deposits. Total liabilities decreased by $\$ 1,211,602$ or $4.4 \%$. Governmental liabilities decreased by $\$ 877,062$, while Business-Type liabilities decreased by $\$ 334,540$ from last year. The total liabilities decreased due to lower general obligation bond payables and a lower net pension liability.
> Total combined revenues increased by $\$ 2,989,490$ or $25.2 \%$ to $\$ 14,836,491$ from last year's total of $\$ 11,847,001$. Fiscal year revenues from Governmental Activities equaled $\$ 13,633,576$ and $\$ 1,202,915$ for Business-Type Activities. The total cost for City programs was $\$ 11,523,429$ compared to $\$ 9,918,965$ last year reflecting an increase of $\$ 1,604,464$.
> The ending fund balance for the General Fund equaled $\$ 8,862,007$, an increase of $\$ 2,200,966$ from the beginning balance of $\$ 6,661,041$. Of the total General Fund's fund balance, $\$ 8,575,827$ is unassigned and can be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to residents and creditors.
> The City has $\$ 36,348,126$ in capital assets with $\$ 30,501,715$ in Governmental Activities and $\$ 5,846,411$ in Business-Type Activities.
$>$ The City has outstanding debt of $\$ 11,770,000$, which decreased by $\$ 740,000$ from the prior year. The City has no intentions of issuing any new bonds in the coming years.

## USING THE FINANCIAL SECTION OF THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL REPORT

The financial statements focus is on both the City as a whole (government-wide) and on the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the user to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year-to-year or government-to-government), and enhance the City's accountability.

## Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide financial statements (see pages 16-19) are designed to be corporate-like in that all governmental and business-type activities are consolidated into columns, which add to a total for the Primary Government. The focus of the Statement of Net Position (the "Unrestricted Net Position") is designed to be similar to bottom line results for the City and its governmental and business-type activities. This statement combines and consolidates governmental fund's current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations using the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus.

The Statement of Activities (see pages 18-19) is focused on both the gross and net cost of various activities (including governmental and business-type), which are supported by the government's general taxes and other resources. This is intended to summarize and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy reflected in general revenue of the City.

The governmental activities reflect the City's basic services, including general government, public safety, public services, and culture and recreation. The business-type activities reflect private sector type operations (Water System), where the fee for service typically covers all or most of the cost of operation, including depreciation.

## Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

## Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains six (6) individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the General Fund and the Capital Improvements Fund, which are considered major funds, while the Motor Fuel Tax Fund, Debt Service SSA II Fund, 2010 Debt Service Bond Fund, and the 2012 Debt Service Bond Fund are considered nonmajor funds.

The City adopts an annual budget for all of the major governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund has been provided on page 24 to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Budgetary information for the other funds can be found elsewhere in the report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20-23 of this report.

## Proprietary Funds

The City maintains only one type of proprietary fund, an enterprise fund which is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its Water Utility.

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. This fund accounts for all the operations of the municipal water system. Water is purchased from the DuPage Water Commission and then sold to municipal customers and distributed through the City's water main system. The City sells water to municipal customers at rates that are intended to provide sufficient resources for current operations as well as necessary investments in the capital infrastructure supporting the water system. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 25-27 of this report.

## Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of fiduciary funds are not available to support the City of Oakbrook Terrace's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements for the Police Pension Fund can be found on pages 28 and 29 of this report.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 30-74 of this report.

## Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, police employee pension and postemployment healthcare benefits obligations. Required supplementary information can be found on pages $75-82$ of this report. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found beginning on page 83 of this report.

## Infrastructure Assets

Historically, a government's largest group of assets (infrastructure assets - i.e., roads, bridges etc.) have not been reported nor depreciated in governmental financial statements. GASB Statement No. 34 requires that these assets be valued and reported within the Governmental column of the Government-Wide Statements. Additionally, the government must elect to either (1) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful life or (2) develop a system of asset management designed to maintain the service delivery potential to near perpetuity. If the government develops the asset management system, (the modified approach) which periodically (at least every third year), by category, measures and demonstrates its maintenance of locally established levels of service standards, the government may record its cost of maintenance in lieu of depreciation. The City has chosen to depreciate assets over their useful life.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position serves as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The City's net position is comprised of net investment in capital assets, restricted position and unrestricted position. The City uses the Governmental Activities net investment in capital assets totaling $\$ 27,433,435$ to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Governmental Activities restricted net position comprised $\$ 995,972$, consisting of Motor Fuel Tax, Debt Service and DUI Equipment, and can only be used for these designated purposes. The City has an unrestricted net deficit of $\$ 8,874,195$ due to the net pension liability which is recorded in accordance with GASB 68.

Table 1 reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position compared to fiscal year 2017. Table 2 focuses on the Changes in Net Position compared to fiscal year 2017.

|  | Table 1 <br> Statement of Net Position As of April 30, 2018 and 2017 |  |  |  |  | Total <br> City |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Governmental Activities |  |  | Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 |  | 2018 | 2017 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current and Other Assets | \$ | 14,797,677 | 10,915,790 | 391,149 | 367,079 | 15,188,826 | 11,282,869 |
| Capital Assets |  | 30,501,715 | 30,891,322 | 5,846,411 | 6,080,118 | 36,348,126 | 36,971,440 |
| Total Assets |  | 45,299,392 | 41,807,112 | 6,237,560 | 6,447,197 | 51,536,952 | 48,254,309 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unamortized Loss on Refunding |  | 291,089 | 318,379 | - | - | 291,089 | 318,379 |
| Pensions |  | 806,132 | 930,740 | 15,979 | 72,005 | 822,111 | 1,002,745 |
| Total Deferred Outflows |  | 1,097,221 | 1,249,119 | 15,979 | 72,005 | 1,113,200 | 1,321,124 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities |  | 1,894,362 | 1,392,652 | 292,154 | 288,206 | 2,186,516 | 1,680,858 |
| Long-term Liabilities |  | 22,926,785 | 24,305,557 | 1,082,520 | 1,421,008 | 24,009,305 | 25,726,565 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 24,821,147 | 25,698,209 | 1,374,674 | 1,709,214 | 26,195,821 | 27,407,423 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unearned Property Taxes |  | 1,019,761 | 990,346 | - | - | 1,019,761 | 990,346 |
| Pensions |  | 1,000,493 | 158,450 | 110,639 | 8,838 | 1,111,132 | 167,288 |
| Total Deferred Inflows |  | 2,020,254 | 1,148,796 | 110,639 | 8,838 | 2,130,893 | 1,157,634 |
| Net Position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 27,433,435 | 27,596,485 | 4,681,411 | 4,745,118 | 32,114,846 | 32,341,603 |
| Restricted |  | 995,972 | 977,815 | - | - | 995,972 | 977,815 |
| Unrestricted |  | (8,874,195) | $(12,365,074)$ | 86,815 | 56,032 | (8,787,380) | $(12,309,042)$ |
| Total Net Position |  | 19,555,212 | 16,209,226 | 4,768,226 | 4,801,150 | 24,323,438 | $\xrightarrow{21,010,376}$ |

The net position of the City's Governmental Activities was $\$ 19,555,212$; while the Business-Type Activities was $\$ 4,768,226$. The restricted net position in the Governmental Activities increased $\$ 18,157$ due to modest gains in the ending balances for Motor Fuel Tax and Debt Service funds. The combined net investment in capital assets decreased by $\$ 226,757$ from last year due to the completion of the City Hall renovation in fiscal year 2017 and fewer capital projects implemented in fiscal year 2018.

For more detailed information, see the Statement of Net Position (pages 16 and 17).
The net pension liability is the unfunded pension liability that is calculated by an actuary and is the City's total pension liability for the Police and IMRF plans, less the amount currently on hand to fund the liability. Deferred inflows and outflows are also recorded because some of the changes to the total pension liability are recognized over time rather than in the current year. Deferred inflows are increases to net position that will be recognized in future years. Deferred outflows will decrease net pension in future years.

## Normal Impacts

There are six basic (normal) transactions that will affect the comparability of the Statement of Net Position summary presentation.

Net Results of Activities - which will impact (increase/decrease) current assets and unrestricted net position.

Borrowing for Capital - which will increase current assets and long-term debt.
Spending Borrowed Proceeds on New Capital - which will reduce current assets and increase capital assets. There is a second impact, an increase in net investment in capital assets and an increase in related net debt which will not change the net investment in capital assets.

Spending of Nonborrowed Current Assets on New Capital - which will (a) reduce current assets and increase capital assets and (b) will reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Principal Payment on Debt - which will (a) reduce current assets and reduce long-term debt and (b) reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Reduction of Capital Assets through Depreciation - which will reduce capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

## Current Year Impacts

Capital assets decreased by $\$ 623,314$, while current and other assets increased by $\$ 3,905,957$ because cash deposits were higher in fiscal year 2018. Long-term liabilities decreased by $\$ 1,717,260$ from the prior year because outstanding principal balances were lower by $\$ 792,647$ and the net pension liability decreased by $\$ 957,358$. Current liabilities increased $\$ 505,658$ because accounts payable was higher than last year.

Total revenues increased by $\$ 2,989,490$ due to higher charges for services for fiscal year 2018. Expenses increased by $\$ 1,604,464$ from last year due to higher costs associated with monitoring the newly installed traffic enforcement cameras.

Changes in net position for the year are shown in the following table.

|  | Table 2 Changes in Net Position Years Ended April 30, 2018 and 2017 |  |  |  |  | Total City |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for Service | \$ | 4,936,304 | 1,146,038 | 919,975 | 955,191 | 5,856,279 | 2,101,229 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions |  | 54,487 | 54,089 | - | - | 54,487 | 54,089 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions |  | 7,436 | 5,246 | - | - | 7,436 | 5,246 |
| General Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property |  | 998,001 | 978,529 | - | - | 998,001 | 978,529 |
| Other Taxes |  | 7,106,698 | 8,157,798 | 280,265 | 285,671 | 7,386,963 | 8,443,469 |
| Other Revenues |  | 530,650 | 263,437 | 2,675 | 1,002 | 533,325 | 264,439 |
| Total Revenue |  | 13,633,576 | 10,605,137 | 1,202,915 | 1,241,864 | 14,836,491 | 11,847,001 |
| Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Government |  | 2,057,549 | 2,044,231 | - | - | 2,057,549 | 2,044,231 |
| Culture and Recreation |  | 166,971 | 169,897 | - | - | 166,971 | 169,897 |
| Public Safety |  | 6,716,390 | 5,152,760 | - | - | 6,716,390 | 5,152,760 |
| Public Services |  | 988,828 | 969,327 | - | - | 988,828 | 969,327 |
| Interest |  | 357,852 | 373,772 | - | - | 357,852 | 373,772 |
| Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water |  | - | - | 1,235,839 | 1,208,978 | 1,235,839 | 1,208,978 |
| Total Expenses |  | 10,287,590 | 8,709,987 | 1,235,839 | 1,208,978 | 11,523,429 | 9,918,965 |
| Change in Net Position |  | 3,345,986 | 1,895,150 | $(32,924)$ | 32,886 | 3,313,062 | 1,928,036 |
| Net Position, May 1 |  | 16,209,226 | 14,314,076 | 4,801,150 | 4,768,264 | 21,010,376 | 19,082,340 |
| Net Position, April 30 |  | 19,555,212 | 16,209,226 | 4,768,226 | 4,801,150 | 24,323,438 | 21,010,376 |

There are eight basic impacts on revenues and expenditures as reflected below.

## Normal Impacts

## REVENUES

Economic Condition - which can reflect a declining, stable or growing economic environment and has a substantial impact on state income, sales and utility tax revenue as well as public spending habits for building permits, elective user fees and volumes of consumption.

Increase/Decrease in City Approved Rates - while certain tax rates are set by statute, the City Council has significant authority to impose and periodically increase/decrease rates (water, impact fees, building fees, etc.).

Changing Patterns in Intergovernmental and Grant Revenue (both recurring and nonrecurring) certain recurring revenues (state-shared revenues etc.) may experience significant changes periodically while nonrecurring (or one-time) grants are less predictable and often distorting in their impact on year-to-year comparisons.

Market Impacts on Investment Income - the City's investment portfolio is managed using a similar average maturity to most governments and the market condition may cause investment income to fluctuate more than alternative shorter-term options.

## EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES

Introduction of New Programs - within the functional expenditure categories (Public Safety, Public Services, General Government, etc.) individual programs may be added or deleted to meet changing community needs.

Increase in Authorized Personnel - changes in service demand may cause the City Council to increase/decrease authorized staffing. Personnel costs (salary and related benefits) represent $70 \%$ of the City's operating costs.

Salary Increases (annual adjustments and merit) - the ability to attract and retain human and intellectual resources requires the City to strive to approach a competitive salary range position in the marketplace.

Inflation - while overall inflation appears to be reasonably modest, the City is a major consumer of certain commodities such as supplies, fuels and parts. Some functions may experience unusual commodity specific increases.

## Current Year Impacts

Total City revenues equaled $\$ 14,836,491$, while expenses were $\$ 11,523,429$, resulting in an increase of $\$ 3,313,062$ in net position. The increase in net position is primarily due to the net change in fund balances for the General Fund in the amount of $\$ 2,200,966$ and the Capital Improvement Fund in the amount of \$1,147,637.

## Governmental Activities

## Revenue

Revenues for Governmental Activities equaled $\$ 13,633,576$ in 2018, representing an increase of $\$ 3,028,439$ or $28.6 \%$ from 2017. This increase is mainly attributable to higher Charges for Services, Investment Income, Amusement Tax and Off-Track Betting Tax. The graph below depicts the major revenue sources for the City. The Charges for Services category was the City's number one (1) revenue source at $36.2 \%$ with $\$ 4,936,304$ compared to $\$ 1,146,038$ last year. The charges for services category now includes the newly created traffic enforcement fines. Sales and Use taxes represented $29.3 \%$ of total revenues and Hotel taxes comprised $11.8 \%$. The City benefited from higher interest rates and realized an increase of \$43,933 over last year investment returns.


## Expenses

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, expenses from Governmental Activities totaled \$10,287,590, representing an increase of $\$ 1,577,603$ from fiscal year 2017. The increase in expenses was primarily due to costs associated with monitoring new traffic enforcement cameras.

Public Safety comprised $65.0 \%$ of total expenses at $\$ 6,716,390$ and increased by $\$ 1,563,630$ from last year because of enforcement costs associated with new traffic cameras. Culture and Recreation at $\$ 166,971$ represents $2.0 \%$ of the total expenses, while Public Services at $\$ 988,828$ represent $10.0 \%$ of the total expenses. General Government comprised $20.0 \%$ at $\$ 2,057,549$.


Business-Type Activities

## Revenue

Revenues supporting the City's Business-Type Activities equaled $\$ 1,202,915$ in 2018. The graph below depicts the revenue sources for Business-Type Activities. Total revenues for the Water Fund decreased by $\$ 38,949$ or $3.0 \%$ due to lower connection fees received in fiscal year 2018 than in fiscal year 2017. The last water rate increase was on January 1, 2015. The City purchases water from the DuPage Water Commission at a rate of $\$ 4.80$ per $\$ 1,000$ gallons. Oakbrook Terrace residents pay $\$ 9.97$ for every 1,000 gallons, with a bi-monthly minimum of 6,000 gallons. The difference between the amount paid to the DuPage Water Commission and the customer rate covers the Water Fund's operational costs, outstanding debt service, and future capital improvements.

In terms of revenues by source, Charges for Services at $\$ 919,975$ comprised $77.0 \%$ of total revenues for fiscal year 2018, while the Electrical Utility tax at $\$ 280,265$ represented $23.0 \%$.


## Expenses

Expenses for Business-Type Activities equaled $\$ 1,235,839$, reflecting an increase of $\$ 26,862$ or $2.2 \%$ from last year's total of $\$ 1,208,978$. The major expenses for the Business-Type Activities included salaries and wages and other personnel benefits totaling $\$ 338,639$ or $27.0 \%$. Interest expense for the General Obligation Bonds consisted of $\$ 58,013$ or $5.0 \%$. Interest expense decreased by $\$ 7,908$ from last year because the remaining portion of the 2003 and 2004 bonds matured in fiscal year 2017. Water purchased from the DuPage Water Commission (DWC) represented expenses of $\$ 443,382$ or $36.0 \%$. Depreciation of the Water System capital assets equaled $\$ 241,488$ or $20.0 \%$ of total expenses.


## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

## Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. The fund balance for the General Fund balance increased by $\$ 2,200,966$ from $\$ 6,661,041$ in fiscal year 2017 to $\$ 8,862,007$ in fiscal year 2018. This increase results from revenue received from the traffic enforcement fines, along with higher investment income.

The Capital Improvements Fund (CIF) is another major governmental fund. The fund balance of the CIF Fund at April 30, 2018, was $\$ 2,877,737$, an increase of $\$ 1,147,637$ from fiscal year 2017. This increase is attributable to lower capital costs in fiscal year 2018 after several years of major building projects. Capital Improvement Fund revenues decreased by $\$ 553,775$ due to the decrease in Home Rule Sales taxes. Home Rule Sales Taxes were lower than last year due to an Illinois Department of Revenue audit finding in fiscal year 2017, which resulted in a one-time windfall for the City.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $\$ 12,715,938$, which is an increase of $\$ 3,387,530$ or $36.3 \%$ from the beginning of the year at \$9,328,408.

Of the total fund balance, $\$ 8,575,827$ is unassigned, indicating availability for continuing City services. This unassigned fund balance represents $92.7 \%$ of fiscal year 2018 budgeted revenues for the General Fund. The City's policy is to maintain a General Fund reserve which is equal to at least $40 \%$ of estimated yearly revenues. Accordingly, the City is once again well above the requirement.

The remainder of the fund balance is split between the following three (3) classifications. The nonspendable portion of fund balance represents $\$ 266,402$; essentially meaning this amount cannot be spent because it is comprised of inventories and prepaid items. The restricted portion of fund balance at $\$ 995,972$ means this amount can only be spent for specific purposes as prescribed by City and State laws. In the City's case, the restricted fund balance is earmarked for roadway maintenance, SSA II debt service payments, and DUI equipment. The restricted amount is the same in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The committed fund balance portion at $\$ 2,877,737$ can only be spent on capital, stormwater, and an advance to the Water Fund from the Capital Improvements Fund as determined by the City Council. The City's Five (5) Year Capital Improvement Plan is approved annually and determines how the committed fund balance can be spent on capital projects.

The table below provides information on the fund balance classifications in the governmental funds.
Table 3
Governmental Funds Fund Balance Analysis As of April 30, 2018

|  | Current <br> Year | Prior <br> Year | Change | \% Change |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Nonspendable | $\$ 218,348$ | 201,243 | 17,105 | $8 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ Prepaid Items | 48,054 | 39,801 | 8,253 | $21 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ Inventories |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted | 427,598 | 405,047 | 22,551 | $6 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ Maintenance of Roadways | 548,596 | 532,220 | 16,376 | $3 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ ebt Service | 19,778 | 40,548 | $(20,770)$ | $-51 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ DUI Equipment | $2,877,737$ | $1,730,100$ | $1,147,637$ | $66 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ Committed to | $8,575,827$ | $6,379,449$ | $2,196,378$ | $34 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ Capital Improvements |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Unassigned | $12,715,938$ | $9,328,408$ | $3,387,530$ | $36 \%$ |  |
| Total Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |

## General Fund Budgetary Highlights

For fiscal year 2018, General Fund actual revenues totaled $\$ 11,175,032$ and were $21.0 \%$ over the budget because of the traffic enforcement fines that went into effect in fiscal year 2018. Actual expenditures for 2018 came in at $\$ 8,983,766$ which is $\$ 571,297$ higher than budgeted. Below is a table that reflects the original and revised budget and the actual for the revenues and expenditures for the General Fund. There were no variances between the General Fund's original and amended budget.

| General Fund | Original \& Final Budget | Actual |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |
| Taxes | \$ 4,002,924 | \$ 4,077,539 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,217,693 | 2,037,456 |
| Other | 3,032,299 | 5,060,037 |
| Total Revenue | 9,252,916 | 11,175,032 |
| Expenditures | 8,412,469 | 8,983,766 |
| Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures | 840,447 | 2,191,266 |
| Other Financing Sources | - | 9,700 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 840,447 | 2,200,966 |

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

## Capital Assets

The City of Oakbrook Terrace's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2018, was $\$ 36,348,126$ (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, land improvements, vehicles, machinery and equipment, roads, bridges and utility infrastructure. This amount represents a net decrease of $\$ 623,314$. Governmental Activities capital assets decreased by $\$ 389,607$ and Business-Type Activities capital assets decreased by $\$ 233,707$. Major capital asset activities during fiscal year 2018 are detailed below.

| City Hall Remodel | $\$, 354$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| City Hall Copier | 14,133 |
| Street Resurfacing | 10,871 |
| Curb Project | 83,414 |
| Right of Way | 151,085 |
| Vehicles | 82,252 |

The reconciliation below summarizes the changes in Capital Assets which are presented in detail on pages 42-44 in the Notes.

|  |  | Capita | Tab sets at Year of April 30, | f Deprecia 2017 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Gover <br> Act |  | Busine Acti |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Land | \$ | 4,224,585 | 4,224,585 | 235,000 | 235,000 | 4,459,585 | 4,459,585 |
| Construction in Progress |  | 808,181 | 791,956 | 45,411 | - | 853,592 | 791,956 |
| Right of Way Land |  | 4,046,713 | 3,895,628 | - | - | 4,046,713 | 3,895,628 |
| Land Improvements |  | 1,063,292 | 1,136,453 | - | - | 1,063,292 | 1,136,453 |
| Buildings \& Improvements |  | 13,977,493 | 14,302,145 | - | - | 13,977,493 | 14,302,145 |
| Vehicles |  | 333,933 | 349,136 | 7,035 | 15,007 | 340,968 | 364,143 |
| Machinery \& Equipment |  | 264,392 | 313,753 | 464 | 1,395 | 264,856 | 315,148 |
| Streets, Storm Drainage and Bridges |  | 5,783,126 | 5,877,666 | - | - | 5,783,126 | 5,877,666 |
| Water Distribtuion System |  | - | - | 5,558,501 | 5,828,716 | 5,558,501 | 5,828,716 |
| Total |  | 30,501,715 | 30,891,322 | 5,846,411 | 6,080,118 | 36,348,126 | 36,971,440 |

## Debt Administration

On April 30, 2018, the City had four (4) outstanding General Obligation Debt issues and one (1) Special Service Area Debt issue.

|  | Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ | 10,295,000 | 1,165,000 | 11,460,000 |
| Special Service Area Bonds |  | 310,000 | - | 310,000 |
|  |  | 10,605,000 | 1,165,000 | 11,770,000 |

The first General Obligation Bond was issued in 2010 to refund the 2003 bonds and to improve the cash flow of the Water Fund and has an outstanding balance of $\$ 1,165,000$. The second bond issue is the General Obligation Debt Series 2010A and 2010B, with an outstanding balance of $\$ 3,605,000$. The third bond issue is the General Obligation Debt Series 2012A and 2012B, with an outstanding balance of $\$ 3,425,000$. Both the 2010 and 2012 Business District bonds were issued to provide an economic stimulus for the redevelopment of the Oakbrook Terrace Square Shopping Center. Proceeds from the bonds were remitted to the developer for land costs and site improvements, so that the grocery store would provide an anchor for the Shopping Center. The newest and final bond issue is the General Obligation Series 2013 with an outstanding balance of $\$ 3,265,000$. These bonds refinanced a portion of the 2008 bonds for the Public Services building to a lower interest rate saving the City approximately $\$ 254,000$. The Special Service Area Bonds for $\$ 600,000$ are being used to provide a connection to the City's potable water supply for several businesses which were served by private wells. This bond has a remaining balance of $\$ 310,000$.

The City, under its home-rule authority, does not have a legal debt limit. In fiscal year 2018, the City retired $\$ 740,000$ in general obligation and special service area debt.

For more detailed information, see pages 44 to 48 .

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

Next fiscal year, the City plans to transfer $\$ 1.165$ million in excess reserves from the General Fund to the Water Fund to pay-off the principal balance of the 2010 Bond Series. Through paying-off the 2010 Water Bonds early, the City will save approximately $\$ 146,000$ in interest costs. The FY 2019 budget also includes a transfer of excess reserves from the General Fund to the Business District to pay-down some of the outstanding bonds in these funds as well.

Two (2) new watermains will be constructed next year for the Midwest-Drennon watermain loop and the new gas station along Midwest Road. The Midwest-Drennon watermain loop will improve the redundancy and reliability of the Water system as well as eliminate a dead-end connection. The new watermain along Midwest Road will service the new gas station and allow the City to service more customers in the area.

Also next year a major resurfacing of all residential streets will take place with a projected cost of $\$ 1.2$ million.

## CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information in this report, or requests for additional financial information, should be addressed to the City Administrator, 17W275 Butterfield Road, Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181.

## Basic Financial Statements

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Statement of Net Position <br> April 30, 2018 

|  | Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits | \$ | 8,533,848 | \$ | 243,677 | \$ | 8,777,525 |
| Investments |  | 2,292,372 |  | - |  | 2,292,372 |
| Receivables |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes |  | 1,510,861 |  | - |  | 1,510,861 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 862,795 |  | 33,889 |  | 896,684 |
| Accounts |  | - |  | 120,750 |  | 120,750 |
| Other |  | 1,271,809 |  | - |  | 1,271,809 |
| Internal balances |  | 54,211 |  | $(54,211)$ |  | - |
| Inventories |  | 48,054 |  | - |  | 48,054 |
| Prepaid Items |  | 218,348 |  | 47,044 |  | 265,392 |
| Total current assets |  | 14,792,298 |  | 391,149 |  | 15,183,447 |
| Noncurrent Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land |  | 4,224,585 |  | 235,000 |  | 4,459,585 |
| Construction in progress |  | 808,181 |  | 45,411 |  | 853,592 |
| Right of way land |  | 4,046,713 |  | - |  | 4,046,713 |
| Land improvements |  | 1,063,292 |  | - |  | 1,063,292 |
| Buildings and improvements |  | 13,977,493 |  | - |  | 13,977,493 |
| Vehicles |  | 333,933 |  | 7,035 |  | 340,968 |
| Machinery and equipment |  | 264,392 |  | 464 |  | 264,856 |
| Infrastructure |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storm drainage |  | 830,451 |  | - |  | 830,451 |
| Bridges |  | 1,271,624 |  | - |  | 1,271,624 |
| Streets |  | 3,681,051 |  | - |  | 3,681,051 |
| Water distribution system and improvements |  | - |  | 5,558,501 |  | 5,558,501 |
| Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation |  | 30,501,715 |  | 5,846,411 |  | 36,348,126 |
| Net pension asset |  | 5,379 |  | - |  | 5,379 |
| Total noncurrent assets |  | 30,507,094 |  | 5,846,411 |  | 36,353,505 |
| Total assets |  | 45,299,392 |  | 6,237,560 |  | 51,536,952 |

## Deferred Outflows of Resources

Unamortized loss on refunding Pensions

Total deferred outflows of resources

| 291,089 | - | 291,089 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 806,132 | 15,979 | 822,111 |
| 1,097,221 | 15,979 | 1,113,200 |

(Cont.)

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Statement of Net Position <br> April 30, 2018 

## Liabilities

## Current Liabilities

Accounts payable
Accrued payroll
Refundable deposits
Unearned revenue - other
Accrued interest
Compensated absences payable - current portion
Special Service Area Bonds - current portion
General Obligation Bonds payable - current portion
Total current liabilities

| \$ | 755,112 | \$ | 42,572 | \$ | 797,684 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 128,812 |  | 9,475 |  | 138,287 |
|  | 1,308 |  | 34,472 |  | 35,780 |
|  | 171,367 |  | - |  | 171,367 |
|  | 122,382 |  | 22,277 |  | 144,659 |
|  | 105,381 |  | 8,358 |  | 113,739 |
|  | 30,000 |  | - |  | 30,000 |
|  | 580,000 |  | 175,000 |  | 755,000 |
|  | 1,894,362 |  | 292,154 |  | 2,186,516 |

Noncurrent Liabilities
Compensated absences payable
Other postemployment benefits
Net pension liability
Special service area bonds
General obligation bonds payable
Total noncurrent liabilities

Total liabilities
24,821,147
1,374,674
26,195,821

## Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred revenue - property taxes
Pensions

Total deferred inflows of resources

## Net Position

| Net investment in capital assets |  | 27,433,435 |  | 4,681,411 |  | 32,114,846 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Restricted |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maintenance of roadways |  | 427,598 |  | - |  | 427,598 |
| Debt service |  | 548,596 |  | - |  | 548,596 |
| DUI equipment |  | 19,778 |  |  |  | 19,778 |
| Unrestricted |  | $(8,874,195)$ |  | 86,815 |  | (8,787,380) |
| Total net position | \$ | 19,555,212 | \$ | 4,768,226 | \$ | 24,323,438 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Statement of Activities <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

| Functions/Programs | Expenses |  | Program Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Charges for Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government | \$ | 2,057,549 | \$ | 902,195 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Culture and recreation |  | 166,971 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Public safety |  | 6,716,390 |  | 4,029,845 |  | 7,436 |  | - |
| Public services |  | 988,828 |  | 4,264 |  | - |  | 54,487 |
| Interest expense |  | 357,852 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total governmental activities |  | 10,287,590 |  | 4,936,304 |  | 7,436 |  | 54,487 |
| Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Fund |  | 1,235,839 |  | 919,975 |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 11,523,429 | \$ | 5,856,279 | \$ | $\xrightarrow{7,436}$ | \$ | 54,487 |

## General Revenues

Taxes
Property
Hotel/motel
Utility
Off-track betting
Amusement
Intergovernmental (unrestricted)
Sales and use
Income
Road and bridge
State replacement
Miscellaneous
Investment income
Capital contribution
Total general revenues
Change in Net Position

Net Position, May 1
Net Position, April 30

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities |  |  | Total |
| \$ | $(1,155,354)$ | \$ | - | \$ | $(1,155,354)$ |
|  | $(166,971)$ |  |  |  | $(166,971)$ |
|  | $(2,679,109)$ |  | - |  | $(2,679,109)$ |
|  | $(930,077)$ |  | - |  | $(930,077)$ |
|  | $(357,852)$ |  | - |  | $(357,852)$ |
|  | $(5,289,363)$ |  | - |  | $(5,289,363)$ |
|  | - |  | $(315,864)$ |  | $(315,864)$ |
|  | $(5,289,363)$ |  | $(315,864)$ |  | $(5,605,227)$ |
|  | 998,001 |  | - |  | 998,001 |
|  | 1,613,857 |  | - |  | 1,613,857 |
|  | 716,241 |  | 280,265 |  | 996,506 |
|  | 244,216 |  | - |  | 244,216 |
|  | 323,998 |  | - |  | 323,998 |
|  | 3,993,719 |  | - |  | 3,993,719 |
|  | 207,702 |  | - |  | 207,702 |
|  | 4,097 |  | - |  | 4,097 |
|  | 2,868 |  | - |  | 2,868 |
|  | 279,799 |  | - |  | 279,799 |
|  | 99,766 |  | 2,675 |  | 102,441 |
|  | 151,085 |  | - |  | 151,085 |
|  | 8,635,349 |  | 282,940 |  | 8,918,289 |
|  | 3,345,986 |  | $(32,924)$ |  | 3,313,062 |
|  | 16,209,226 |  | 4,801,150 |  | 21,010,376 |
| \$ | 19,555,212 | \$ | 4,768,226 | \$ | 24,323,438 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds <br> April 30, 2018 

## Assets

## Deposits

Investments
Receivables
Local taxes
Intergovernmental
Other taxes and fees
Due from other funds
Inventories
Prepaid Items

Total assets

## Liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances

## Liabilities

Accounts payable
Accrued payroll
Refundable deposits
Unearned revenue - other
Due to other funds
Total liabilities

Deferred Inflows of Resources
Deferred revenue - property taxes
Fund Balances
Nonspendable
Prepaid Items
Inventories
Restricted for
Maintenance of roadways
Debt service
DUI equipment
Committed to
Capital improvements
Unassigned

Total fund balances
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances

| General Fund |  | Capital Improvements Fund |  | Nonmajor Governmental Funds |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 5,714,280 | \$ | 2,001,762 | \$ | 817,806 | \$ | 8,533,848 |
|  | 1,940,241 |  | 352,131 |  | - |  | 2,292,372 |
|  | 1,350,108 |  | - |  | 160,753 |  | 1,510,861 |
|  | 472,622 |  | 385,288 |  | 4,885 |  | 862,795 |
|  | 1,271,809 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,271,809 |
|  | 33,120 |  | 152,539 |  | 49,440 |  | 235,099 |
|  | 48,054 |  | - |  | - |  | 48,054 |
|  | 218,348 |  | - |  | - |  | 218,348 |
| \$ | 11,048,582 | \$ | 2,891,720 | \$ | 1,032,884 | \$ | 14,973,186 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position <br> April 30, 2018 

## Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

30,501,715

Deferred outflows of resources, pension related
806,132

Deferred inflows of resources, pension related

Interest on general obligation bonds is reported when paid by the funds, but accrued in the statement of net position.

Unamortized loss on refunding on long-term debt is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the statement of net position.

291,089

Some liabilities reported in the statement of net position do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in governmental funds. These activities consist of

Postemployment healthcare benefits payable
Compensated absences payable
Special Service Area Bonds payable
General Obligation Bonds payable
Net pension liability - IMRF
$(65,825)$
$(329,314)$
$(310,000)$

Net pension asset - SLEP
(10,374,957)

Net pension liability - Police Pension
$(364,997)$

Net pension liability - Police Pension
5,379
$(12,197,073)$
Net Position of Governmental Activities
$\$ \quad 19,555,212$

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018

|  | General Fund |  | Capital Improvements Fund |  | Nonmajor Governmental Funds |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes | \$ | 4,077,539 | \$ | 1,636,902 | \$ | 198,483 | \$ | 5,912,924 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 2,037,456 |  | - |  | 436,762 |  | 2,474,218 |
| Licenses and permits |  | 624,207 |  | - |  | - |  | 624,207 |
| Charges for services |  | 46,324 |  | - |  | - |  | 46,324 |
| Fines and forfeits |  | 4,025,831 |  | - |  | - |  | 4,025,831 |
| Investment income |  | 64,554 |  | 27,039 |  | 8,173 |  | 99,766 |
| Miscellaneous |  | 299,121 |  | 100 |  | - |  | 299,221 |
| Total revenues |  | 11,175,032 |  | 1,664,041 |  | 643,418 |  | 13,482,491 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government |  | 1,998,846 |  | 15,959 |  | - |  | 2,014,805 |
| Public safety |  | 6,267,461 |  | 14,657 |  | - |  | 6,282,118 |
| Public services |  | 550,488 |  | - |  | 36,476 |  | 586,964 |
| Tourism |  | 166,971 |  | - |  | - |  | 166,971 |
| Capital outlay |  | - |  | 156,488 |  | - |  | 156,488 |
| Debt service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | - |  | 245,000 |  | 325,000 |  | 570,000 |
| Interest |  | - |  | 100,350 |  | 239,751 |  | 340,101 |
| Fees |  | - |  | - |  | 3,264 |  | 3,264 |
| Total expenditures |  | 8,983,766 |  | 532,454 |  | 604,491 |  | 10,120,711 |
| Excess of Revenues Over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures |  | 2,191,266 |  | 1,131,587 |  | 38,927 |  | 3,361,780 |
| Other Financing Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from capital asset disposal |  | 9,700 |  | 16,050 |  | - |  | 25,750 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances |  | 2,200,966 |  | 1,147,637 |  | 38,927 |  | 3,387,530 |
| Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| May 1 |  | 6,661,041 |  | 1,730,100 |  | 937,267 |  | 9,328,408 |
| April 30 | \$ | 8,862,007 | \$ | 2,877,737 | \$ | 976,194 | \$ | 12,715,938 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds ..... \$ 3,387,530
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities aredifferent because
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures while governmentalactivities report depreciation expense to allocate those expenditures over thelife of the assets. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceededdepreciation and disposals in the current period ( $\$ 347,109$ current additionsless $\$ 686,414$ depreciation, less $\$ 25,750$ proceeds and $\$ 24,552$ loss on disposal).$(389,607)$
Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.
Discount and other items from bond issuances are reported currently in the fund statements but amortized over the bond lives in the statement of activities.
Some transactions reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These activities consist of

| Decrease in net pension liability - IMRF | 803,846 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Increase in net pension asset - SLEP | 5,379 |
| Increase in net pension liability - Police Pension | $(11,132)$ |
| Decrease in deferred outflow for pensions | $(124,608)$ |
| Increase in deferred inflows for pensions | $(842,043)$ |
| Increase in postemployment healthcare benefits payable | $(16,071)$ |
| Decrease in accrued interest | 5,156 |
| Increase in compensated absences | $(22,821)$ |

## Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

| $\$ \quad 3,345,986$ |
| :--- |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  |  | Variance With |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Original and |  | Final Budget |
| Final |  | Over |
| Budget | Actual | (Under) |

Revenues
Local taxes
Intergovernmental
Licenses and permits
Charges for services
Fines and forfeits
Investment income
Miscellaneous
Total revenues

Expenditures
General government
Executive management
Economic development
Building and zoning
Finance department
Public safety
Police department
Red light camera
Police commission
Public services
Tourism
Total expenditures
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures
Other Financing Sources
Proceeds from capital asset disposal
Net Change in Fund Balance
Fund Balance


| \$ 4,002,924 | \$ 4,077,539 | 74,615 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2,217,693 | 2,037,456 | $(180,237)$ |
| 689,922 | 624,207 | $(65,715)$ |
| 52,250 | 46,324 | $(5,926)$ |
| 1,989,700 | 4,025,831 | 2,036,131 |
| 14,000 | 64,554 | 50,554 |
| 286,427 | 299,121 | 12,694 |
| 9,252,916 | 11,175,032 | 1,922,116 |

May 1
April 30

6,661,041
\$ 8,862,007

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Proprietary Fund <br> Statement of Net Position <br> <br> April 30, 2018 

 <br> <br> April 30, 2018}

| Current Assets | 243,677 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Deposits | $\$$ |
| Receivables | 120,750 |
| Water billing | 33,889 |
| Taxes and fees | 47,044 |
| Prepaid items | 445,360 |

Noncurrent Assets
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation
Total assets
6,291,771
Deferred Outflows of Resources
IMRF pension
15,979

## Current Liabilities

Accounts payable 42,572
Accrued payroll 9,475
Compensated absences payable - current portion $\quad 8,358$
Accrued interest 22,277
Deposits 34,472
Due to other funds $\quad 54,211$
General obligation bonds - current portion $\quad 175,000$
Total current liabilities $\quad 346,365$

## Long-Term Liabilities

General obligation bonds (net of current portion) 990,000
Compensated absences payable 17,762
Net pension liability
74,758
Total long-term liabilities
1,082,520
Total liabilities
1,428,885

## Deferred Inflows of Resources

IMRF Pension

## Net Position

Net investment in capital assets
Unrestricted

Total net position

[^0]
# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Proprietary Fund <br> Statement of Revenues, Expenses and <br> Changes in Net Position <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

Operating Revenues
Charges for services
User charges ..... \$ 903,808Penalties/fines16,117$\begin{array}{lr}\text { Total operating revenues } & 919,925\end{array}$
Operating Expenses Excluding Depreciation ..... 936,338
Operating Income Before Depreciation ..... $(16,413)$
Depreciation Expense ..... 241,488
Operating Loss$(257,901)$
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)
Electric utility tax ..... 280,265
Investment income ..... 2,675
Miscellaneous ..... 50
Interest expense
Total nonoperating revenues ..... $(58,013)$ ..... 224,977
Decrease in Net Position$(32,924)$
Net Position, May 1 ..... 4,801,150
Net Position, April 30

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Proprietary Fund <br> Statement of Cash Flows 

Year Ended April 30, 2018
Operating Activities
Cash received from residents for services ..... \$ 933,407
Miscellaneous revenue ..... 50
Payments to suppliers for goods and services ..... $(602,150)$
Payments to employees for services ..... $(338,857)$
Net cash used in operating activities ..... $(7,550)$
Noncapital Financing Activities
Other receipts - electric utility tax ..... 279,824
Interfund borrowings, net ..... 5,374
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities ..... 285,198
Capital and Related Financing Activities
Bond principal paid$(170,000)$
Interest paid$(60,704)$
Acquisition of capital assetsNet cash used by capital and related financing activities$(7,781)$$(238,485)$
Investing Activities
Interest received2,675
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents ..... 41,838
Cash and Cash Equivalents
May 1 ..... 201,839
April 30
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash
Provided by Operating ActivitiesOperating lossAdjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cashprovided by (used in) operating activities
Depreciation241,488
Miscellaneous revenue ..... 50
Changes in current assets and liabilities
Receivables ..... 13,482
Prepaid items ..... (647)
Deferred outflows ..... 56,026
Accounts payable and accrued expenses ..... 2,272
Deposits ..... 523
Deferred inflows ..... 101,801
Net pension liability ..... $(164,644)$

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Statement of Fiduciary Net Position <br> <br> April 30, 2018 

 <br> <br> April 30, 2018}

Pension
Trust
Fund

## Assets

DepositsInvestments
Certificates of deposit ..... 555,897
U.S. Treasury notes ..... 650,623
U.S. inflation index ..... 87,079
U.S. Treasury bond ..... 173,600
U.S. government and agency securities
Government National Mortgage Association ..... 84,963
Federal National Mortgage Association Pool ..... 237,538
Federal Farm Credit Bank ..... 343,343
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ..... 347,327
Federal Home Loan Bank ..... 124,699
Federal National Mortgage Association ..... 79,545
Corporate bonds ..... 1,477,805
Mutual funds ..... 2,443,442
Equity securities ..... 5,795,914
Receivables
Accrued interest ..... 23,237
OtherTotal assets12,726,700

## Liabilities

Accounts payable

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Pension Trust Fund <br> Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

AdditionsContributions

Employer
Participants
\$ 1,039,771
171,168
1,210,939

Investment income
Net appreciation of fair value of investments $\quad 1,140,278$
Investment expense

Total additions
2,281,690

Deductions
Administration
42,132
Benefit payments

Total deductions
1,208,547

Net Increase
$1,073,143$

Net Position Restricted for Pensions
May 1
11,645,981

April 30

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois (City), have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

## Reporting Entity

The City is a home rule community governed by the seven-member City Council consisting of six Aldermen and the Mayor. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the City's operation, and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The blended component unit has an April 30 year end.

## Blended Component Unit

The City's police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS or Police Pension Fund). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The City and PPERS participants are obligated to fund all PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. The PPERS is included as a pension trust fund and also issues a stand-alone financial report.

## Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

## Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report the overall financial activities of the City. The effect of material interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of net position presents the City's nonfiduciary assets and liabilities with the differences reported in three categories:

Net Investment in Capital Assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds and other debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 


#### Abstract

Restricted Net Position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.


Unrestricted Net Position consists of net position that does not meet the criteria of the two preceding categories.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function, segment or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and standard revenues that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

## Fund Financial Statements

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in fund financial statements.

The City administers the following major governmental funds:

## General Fund

This is the City's primary fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The services which are administered by the City and accounted for in the General Fund include general government, public safety and public services.

## Capital Improvements Fund

This fund accounts for resources, including the City's Home Rule Sales taxes, which provides infrastructure construction and other capital improvements.

The City administers the following major proprietary fund:

## Water Fund

This enterprise fund accounts for the provision of water to certain residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service and billing and collections.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018


#### Abstract

Additionally, the City administers one fiduciary fund, a pension trust fund for assets held by the City in a fiduciary capacity to pay retirement benefits to sworn public safety employees. Activity in these funds is excluded from the government-wide financial statements.


## Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and pension trust fund financial statements. Revenues and additions are recorded when earned and expenses and deductions are recorded when a liability is incurred. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied (i.e., intended to finance). Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, charges for services and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and are recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports other unearned revenue on its financial statements. Unearned revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues also arise when resources are received by the City before it has a legal claim to them, as when fees and licenses are received prior to the fee and license period. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed and revenue is recognized.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Budgets

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds. All unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

## Cash and Investments

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

## Investments

Investments with a maturity of one year or less are stated at cost plus or minus amortized discount or premium. Investments with an original maturity greater than one year are stated at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31.

## Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans).

## Prepaid Items and Inventories

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the date of this report are recorded as prepaid items/expenses, consistent with the consumption method of accounting. Inventory is valued at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

## Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $\$ 10,000$ and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works for arts and similar items in a service concession agreement are report at acquisition cost. Donated capital asset, donated works

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Property, plant and equipment is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Governmental activities |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Buildings and improvements | 50 years |
| Land improvements | 20 years |
| Vehicles, machinery and equipment | 10 years |
| Infrastructure | 50 years |
| Business-type activities |  |
| Water distribution system and improvements | $10-40$ years |
| Building improvements | 10 years |
| Equipment and vehicles | $3-10$ years |

## Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation benefits. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Other noncurrent liabilities are reported in the statement of net position. The General Fund is typically used to liquidate these liabilities.

Vested or accumulated vacation benefits of proprietary funds are recorded as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees. In accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

## Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund-type financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as deferred amount on refunding, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium, discount or deferred amount on refunding. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

## Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

The City reports deferred outflows and inflows of resources on its statement of net position, governmental funds balance sheet and proprietary fund statement of net position. Deferred inflows of resources arise when resources are received by the City that represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future reporting period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. In subsequent periods, when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the deferred inflows are removed from the statement of net position, Governmental Funds balance sheet and the proprietary fund statement of net position and a revenue is recognized. The City has two items that qualify for reporting in this category in the governmentwide statements; deferred inflows related to property taxes levied for future periods and deferred inflows related to pensions which represents pension items that will be recognized as reductions in pension expense in future periods. In the governmental funds balance sheet, deferred revenues are reported as deferred inflows of resources.

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a use of net position that applies to a future reporting period which will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/reduction of liability) until that time. The City has two items that qualify for reporting in this category; the deferred outflows related to pensions, which represents pension items that will be recognized either as pension expense or a reduction in net pension liability in future periods, and amounts deferred for debt refunding that will be amortized to interest expense in future periods.

## Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's Police Pension Fund, IMRF and SLEP pension plans (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Fund Equity

The City has implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The Statement specifies five classifications of fund balance that describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:
(1) Nonspendable - amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
(2) Restricted - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.
(3) Committed - amounts constrained to specific purposes by formal action of the Council (the highest level of decision making authority). These actions are generally enacted through Council ordinance. To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.
(4) Assigned - amounts the City intends to use for specific purposes as determined by the Council. It is assumed that creation of a fund automatically assigns fund balance. Other assignments may be made by the Council without formal action such as an ordinance.
(5) Unassigned - amounts that are available for any purpose. These amounts are only reported in the General Fund. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed or assigned for those purposes.

Fund balance is displayed in the order of the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used.

The City's flow of funds assumption prescribes that the funds with the highest level of constraint are expended first. If restricted or unrestricted funds are available for spending, the restricted funds are spent first. Additionally, if different levels of unrestricted funds are available for spending, the City considers committed funds to be expended first followed by assigned and unassigned funds.

The City will maintain a General Fund unassigned balance equal to at least $40 \%$ of estimated yearly revenues. The Council shall determine the disposition of fund balance in excess of this amount.

## Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Note 2: Legal Compliance and Accountability

## Budgets

All departments of the City submit requests for appropriation to the city administrator so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund, function and activity, and includes information on the past year, current year estimates and requested appropriations for the next fiscal year.

The proposed budget is presented to the governing body for review. The governing body holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change appropriations, but may not change the form of the budget.

The budget may be amended by the governing body. In addition, the city administrator may make line item transfers under $\$ 10,000$ within a department and/or between departments within the same fund. Budget transfers that are greater than $\$ 10,000$ require the approval of the City Council.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level for the General Fund. All other funds, with the exception of the Water Fund, may not legally exceed the budget at the fund level. The Water Fund may not legally exceed the budget by line item.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

## Excess of Expenditures Over Budget

The following funds had an excess of actual expenditures over amended budget for the year ended April 30, 2018:General Fund - by department
General government
Executive management ..... \$ ..... 1,038
Finance ..... 5,392
Tourism ..... 1,688Public safety
Red light camera731,033
Water Fund - by line item
Public services
Risk management contribution ..... 2,779
Utilities ..... 5,087
Legal expenses ..... 3,760
Full-time and part-time ..... 4,028
Overtime ..... 1,183
Unemployment insurance ..... 11
Payroll taxes ..... 837
Phone service ..... 973
Equipment repair and maintenance ..... 13,777
Hardware ..... 755
Communications ..... 1,920
Credit card fees ..... 242
Depreciation expense ..... 9,488

## Note 3: Fund Equity

There were no funds that reported a deficit in fund balance/net position as of April 30, 2018.

## Note 4: Deposits and Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds except the pension trust fund. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed on the statement of net position as deposits. In addition, investments are separately held by several of the City's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust fund are held separately from those of other funds.

Related disclosures pertaining to the Pension Trust Fund can be found in Note 14.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

## Permitted Deposits and Investments

Statutes authorize the City to make deposits/invest in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, the Illinois Funds Money Market Fund and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund. Pension funds may also invest in certain non-U.S. obligations of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions, Illinois insurance company general and separate accounts, and certain equities, subject to limitations.

Cash on hand of $\$ 577$ has been excluded from the amounts shown below.

## Deposits

At April 30, 2018, the carrying value of the City's deposits totaled \$8,776,948 and the bank balances totaled $\$ 8,861,349$.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires that all funds on deposit in excess of FDIC insured amounts be collateralized by not less than $110 \%$ of the net amount of funds secured. As of April 30, 2018, the City was $100 \%$ collateralized.

## Investments

As of April 30, 2018, the City's investments were as follows:

|  | Fair Value |  | Investment Maturities (in Years) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Less <br> Than 1 |  | 1 to 5 |  | 6 to 10 |  |
| Certificates of deposit | \$ | 922,012 | \$ | 241,289 | \$ | 680,723 | \$ |  |
| U.S. Treasury notes |  | 303,449 |  | 303,449 |  | - |  |  |
| U.S. government agency securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association |  | 147,334 |  | 49,795 |  | 97,539 |  |  |
| Federal Home Loan Bank |  | 89,403 |  | 74,837 |  | 14,566 |  | - |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank |  | 196,264 |  | 25,038 |  | 171,226 |  |  |
|  |  | 1,658,462 | \$ | 694,408 | \$ | 964,054 | \$ | - |
| Investments not sensitive to interest rate risk - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Money market mutual funds |  | 633,910 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \$ | 2,292,372 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

## Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City's investment policy requires the investment portfolio to be structured so the securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity. Investments of operating funds should primarily be in shorter-term securities, money market funds or similar investment pools.

## Credit Risk

The City limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by limiting investments to the safest type of securities, pre-qualifying the financial institutions the City does business with, and by diversifying the portfolio to minimize potential losses. As of April 30, 2018, the City investments were rated as follows:

| Investment Type | Standard <br> and Poor's |
| :---: | :---: |


| Money Market | AAA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | AA+ |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | AA+ |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank | AA+ |

## Concentration of Credit Risk

The City places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any on issuer. The City does not have investments in excess of $5 \%$ invested in any one issuer.

## Investment Valuation

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical asset or liability that a government can access at the measurement date.
Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

Level 3 Unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.
The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets and liabilities recognized in the accompanying statement of net position measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at April 30, 2018:

| Investment Type | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) |  | gnificant <br> Other <br> servable <br> nputs <br> Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt securities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brokered certificates of deposit | \$ - | \$ | 922,012 | \$ | - |
| U.S. Treasury notes | - |  | 303,449 |  |  |
| Government agencies | - |  | 433,001 |  | - |
| Equity securities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mutual funds | 633,910 |  | - |  | - |
|  | \$ 633,910 | \$ | 1,658,462 | \$ | - |

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies and inputs used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and recognized in the accompanying statement of net position, as well as the general classification of such assets and liabilities pursuant to the valuation hierarchy. There have been no significant changes in the valuation techniques during the years ended April 30, 2018.

## Investments

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including, but not limited to, yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and cash flows. Such securities are classified in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

## Note 5: Receivables - Taxes

Property taxes for 2017 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2017, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by the County and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1, 2018 and September 1, 2018. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically. The allowance for uncollectible taxes has been stated at $1 \%$ of the tax levy to reflect actual collection experience. As the 2017 tax levy is used to fund operations of the

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

2018-2019 fiscal year, the revenue has been deferred at April 30, 2018, and reported as a deferred inflows of resources in both the governmental funds balance sheet and statement of net position.

## Note 6: Capital Assets

## Governmental Activities

A summary of changes in capital assets for governmental activities of the City is as follows:

|  | Balances May 1 |  | Additions/ Transfers |  | Deletions/ Transfers |  | Balances <br> April 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital assets not being depreciated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land | \$ | 4,224,585 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 4,224,585 |
| Construction in progress |  | 791,956 |  | 16,225 |  | - |  | 808,181 |
| Right of way land |  | 3,895,628 |  | 151,085 |  | - |  | 4,046,713 |
|  |  | 8,912,169 |  | 167,310 |  | - |  | 9,079,479 |
| Capital assets being depreciated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land improvements |  | 1,515,717 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,515,717 |
| Buildings and improvements |  | 15,826,345 |  | - |  | - |  | 15,826,345 |
| Vehicles |  | 714,835 |  | 82,252 |  | 100,227 |  | 696,860 |
| Machinery and equipment |  | 915,205 |  | 14,133 |  | 16,848 |  | 912,490 |
| Infrastructure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storm drainage |  | 1,975,756 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,975,756 |
| Bridges |  | 1,847,296 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,847,296 |
| Streets |  | 5,041,837 |  | 83,414 |  | - |  | 5,125,251 |
|  |  | 27,836,991 |  | 179,799 |  | 117,075 |  | 27,899,715 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land improvements |  | 379,264 |  | 73,161 |  | - |  | 452,425 |
| Buildings and improvements |  | 1,524,200 |  | 324,652 |  | - |  | 1,848,852 |
| Vehicles |  | 365,699 |  | 54,565 |  | 57,337 |  | 362,927 |
| Machinery and equipment |  | 601,452 |  | 56,082 |  | 9,436 |  | 648,098 |
| Infrastructure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storm drainage |  | 1,105,790 |  | 39,515 |  | - |  | 1,145,305 |
| Bridges |  | 538,726 |  | 36,946 |  | - |  | 575,672 |
| Streets |  | 1,342,707 |  | 101,493 |  | - |  | 1,444,200 |
|  |  | 5,857,838 |  | 686,414 |  | 66,773 |  | 6,477,479 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net |  | 21,979,153 |  | $(506,615)$ |  | 50,302 |  | 21,422,236 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$ | 30,891,322 | \$ | $(339,305)$ | \$ | 50,302 | \$ | 30,501,715 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
April 30, 2018

Depreciation was charged to the governmental functions of the City as follows:

| General government | 28,704 <br> 260,221 <br> Public safety <br> Public services | 397,489 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |

## Business-Type Activities

A summary of changes in capital assets for business-type activities of the City is as follows:

|  | Balances <br> May 1* |  | Additions/ <br> Transfers |  | Deletions/ Transfers |  | Balances <br> April 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital assets not being depreciated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction in progress |  |  |  | 45,411 |  | - |  | 45,411 |
|  |  | 235,000 |  | 45,411 |  | - |  | 280,411 |
| Capital assets being depreciated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water distribution system and improvements |  | 9,379,388 |  | - |  | 37,630 |  | 9,341,758 |
| Building improvements |  | 8,647 |  | - |  | - |  | 8,647 |
| Machinery and equipment |  | 110,179 |  | - |  | - |  | 110,179 |
| Vehicles |  | 193,474 |  | - |  | - |  | 193,474 |
|  |  | 9,691,688 |  | - |  | 37,630 |  | 9,654,058 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water distribution system and improvements |  | 3,550,672 |  | 232,585 |  | - |  | 3,783,257 |
| Building improvements |  | 8,647 |  | - |  | - |  | 8,647 |
| Machinery and equipment |  | 108,784 |  | 931 |  | - |  | 109,715 |
| Vehicles |  | 178,467 |  | 7,972 |  | - |  | 186,439 |
|  |  | 3,846,570 |  | 241,488 |  | - |  | 4,088,058 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net |  | 5,845,118 |  | $(241,488)$ |  | 37,630 |  | 5,566,000 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ | 6,080,118 | \$ | $\underline{(196,077)}$ | \$ | 37,630 | \$ | 5,846,411 |

[^1]
# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements <br> April 30, 2018 

Depreciation was charged to the business-type function of the City as follows:
Water
\$ 241,488

## Note 7: Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health and net income losses. To insure against the various risks, the City purchases commercial third party insurance. The City has not had any settlements exceed insurance coverage for the past three years.

## Note 8: Long-Term Debt

## General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Governmental Activities

| Issue | Fund Debt <br> Retired By | Balances <br> May 1 | Balances <br> Increases | Due Within <br> One Year |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| April 30 |  |  |  |  |  |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

## April 30, 2018

| Issue | Fund Debt <br> Retired By | Balances <br> May 1 | Balances <br> April 30 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Increases | Due Within <br> One Year |  |  |
| \$325,000 Series 2010B <br> General Obligation <br> (Taxable Business |  |  |  |
| District) Bonds, first |  |  |  |
| principal installment |  |  |  |
| of $\$ 5,000$ due on |  |  |  |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

## April 30, 2018



Business-Type Activities

|  | Fund Debt <br> Retired By | Balances <br> May 1 | Increases | Decreases | Balances <br> April 30 | Due Within <br> One Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

\$1,335,000 Series 2010
General Obligation
(Taxable Refunding)
Bonds, due in annual
scheduled principal
installments of $\$ 170,000$
to $\$ 215,000$ beginning
December 1, 2017
through December 1, 2023; interest at 3.8\%

## Special Service Area Bonds

Special service area bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

## Governmental Activities

| Issue | Fund Debt <br> Retired By | Balances May 1 |  | Increases |  | Decreases |  | Balances April 30 |  | Due Within One Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$600,000 Series 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special Service Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number 2 Bonds, due |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| principal installments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| beginning December 15 , 2006 through |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 15, 2025; interest at $3.50 \%$ to $5.00 \%$ | Debt <br> Service - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| to $5.00 \%$. | SSA II Fund | \$ | 340,000 | \$ |  | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 310,000 | \$ | 30,000 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

## Debt Refundings

On May 2, 2013, the City issued Series 2013 General Obligation (Refunding) Bonds in the amount of $\$ 3,695,000$. Proceeds of these bonds were placed in escrow to purchase government securities which will be sufficient to partially defease $\$ 3,320,000$ of Series 2008 General Obligation (Building) Bonds. The refunding was undertaken to save on interest charges. At April 30, 2018, as a result of the restructuring, the Series 2008 Bonds are considered partially defeased and the defeased liability has been removed from the statement of net position. At April 30, 2018, $\$ 3,110,000$ of the defeased 2008 Bonds remain outstanding.

## Changes in Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of the long-term obligation activities of the City for the year ended April 30, 2018:

Governmental Activities

|  | Balances May 1 | Increases |  | Decreases |  | Balances <br> April 30 | Due in One Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General obligation bonds | \$ 10,835,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 540,000 | \$ 10,295,000 | \$ | 580,000 |
| Premiums and discounts | 87,604 |  | - |  | 7,647 | 79,957 |  | - |
| Special service area bonds | 340,000 |  | - |  | 30,000 | 310,000 |  | 30,000 |
| Postemployment healthcare benefits* | 49,754 |  | 51,753 |  | 35,682 | 65,825 |  |  |
| Net pension liability - IMRF | 1,168,843 |  | - |  | 803,846 | 364,997 |  | - |
| Net pension liability - Police Pension | 12,185,941 |  | 1,050,903 |  | 1,039,771 | 12,197,073 |  | - |
| Compensated absences* | 306,493 |  | 239,853 |  | 217,032 | 329,314 |  | 105,381 |
|  | \$ 24,973,635 | \$ | 1,342,509 | \$ | 2,673,978 | \$ 23,642,166 | \$ | 715,381 |

*The General Fund has typically been used to liquidate the postemployment healthcare benefits, net pension liabilities and compensated absences liabilities.

## Business-Type Activities

|  | Balances May 1 |  | Increases |  | Decreases |  | Balances <br> April 30 |  | Due in One Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General obligation bonds | \$ | 1,335,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 170,000 | \$ | 1,165,000 | \$ | 175,000 |
| Compensated absences* |  | 24,420 |  | 20,394 |  | 18,694 |  | 26,120 |  | 8,358 |
| Net pension liability - IMRF |  | 239,402 |  | - |  | 164,644 |  | 74,758 |  | - |
|  | \$ | 1,598,822 | \$ | 20,394 | \$ | 353,338 | \$ | 1,265,878 | \$ | 183,358 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

## April 30, 2018

## Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:
Governmental Activities

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds |  |  |  | Special Service Area Bonds |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Principal |  | Interest |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 580,000 | \$ | 311,386 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 14,945 |
| 2020 |  | 620,000 |  | 297,936 |  | 35,000 |  | 13,625 |
| 2021 |  | 635,000 |  | 280,786 |  | 35,000 |  | 11,963 |
| 2022 |  | 685,000 |  | 262,686 |  | 40,000 |  | 10,300 |
| 2023 |  | 755,000 |  | 243,086 |  | 40,000 |  | 8,400 |
| 2024-2028 |  | 4,480,000 |  | 858,355 |  | 130,000 |  | 13,250 |
| 2029-2031 |  | 2,540,000 |  | 166,470 |  | - |  | - |
|  | \$ | 10,295,000 | \$ | 2,420,705 | \$ | 310,000 | \$ | 72,483 |

Business-Type Activities

| Fiscal <br> Year | General Obligation Bonds |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Principal | Interest |  |  |
| 2019 | $\$$ | 175,000 | $\$$ | 53,463 |
| 2020 | 180,000 | 46,288 |  |  |
| 2021 | 190,000 | 38,548 |  |  |
| 2022 | 200,000 | 30,093 |  |  |
| 2023 | 205,000 |  | 20,693 |  |
| 2024 |  | 215,000 |  | 10,750 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $1,165,000$ | $\$$ |
|  |  |  | 199,835 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## Legal Debt Margin

Effective December 18, 2002, the City is a home rule municipality. To date, the General Assembly has set no debt limits for home rule municipalities.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements <br> April 30, 2018 

## Note 9: Other Individual Fund Disclosures

Interfund receivable and payable balances as of April 30, 2018, were as follows:

| Receivable Fund | Payable Fund | Amount |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: |
| General | Water | $\$$ | 21,693 |
| General | Debt service 2012 |  | 11,427 |
| Debt service 2010 | General | 45,404 |  |
| Debt service 2010 | Capital improvements |  | 2,220 |
| Capital improvements | General |  | 120,021 |
| Capital improvements | Water | 32,518 |  |
| Debt service 2012 | Capital improvements |  | 1,816 |

The interfund balance between the General and other funds arose from normal operations and are routinely settled with cash payments.

The Capital Improvement Fund issued a long-term cash advance to the Water Fund to be repaid with interest over time. This advance is to assist the funding of the East-West Connection project of the Water Fund. The balance as of April 30, 2018, is $\$ 14,974$ and will be paid off in fiscal year 2019.

There were no interfund transfers for the year ended April 30, 2018.

## Note 10: Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

## Litigation

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's attorney that the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

## Sales Tax Incentives

The City has entered into economic incentive agreements with a retailer and developers.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

On July 29, 2002, the City Council approved an ordinance to enter into an agreement with a developer whereby the City agrees to reimburse the developer for redevelopment costs in the amount of $\$ 2,500,000$ plus interest at a fixed rate of $8 \%$ per annum. The agreement expires on July 29,2022 , or when total payments to the developer aggregate $\$ 4,500,000$. However, the payable due to the developer is limited by actual sales tax revenues. Payments shall be applied first to interest then to principal. The City's obligation to reimburse the developer is payable only from municipal sales tax revenues and will be paid quarterly. During the first 12 years of the agreement, the City is entitled on an annual basis to the first $\$ 125,000$ of municipal sales tax revenue collected. The developer shall be entitled to the next $\$ 125,000$. A provision in the agreement for 2004 was not met by the developer. After 10 years, as the provision was not met, the City is released from paying the developer the next $\$ 125,000$ allocation. Therefore, after the City receives $\$ 125,000$, any remaining municipal sales tax revenues shall be divided equally for the remainder of that year but due in subsequent years. All payments of municipal sales tax revenues have been recorded as expenditures in the General Fund. Through the year ended April 30, 2018, the City has expended $\$ 2,127,353$ under this agreement, including $\$ 187,622$ in the current year.

On June 26, 2018, the City amended an economic incentive agreement with a developer, whereby the City agrees to reimburse the developer a maximum of $\$ 238,000$ for certain infrastructure costs for the installation of a new watermain. The new watermain will connect the redevelopment project at 1S722 Midwest Road to the City's water system. The reimbursement is intended to only be payable from sales taxes generated by the developer. The agreement expires on the first January $1^{\text {st }}$ that follows the 10th anniversary of the sales tax commencement date.

In July of 2008, the City approved a Business District Redevelopment Area (the Business District) pursuant to State Statutes and a companion agreement with a developer for the redevelopment of the Oakbrook Square Mall into the Oakbrook Terrace Square Shopping Center located at the southwest corner of Roosevelt and Summit. A Business District allows local governments to revitalize economically sluggish commercial areas. The Business District included the levying of a new $1 \%$ Business District Retailers' Occupation Tax (BDROT) on all tangible property sold only within the Business District and a Business District Service Occupation Tax (BDSOT) on sales of service within the business district that, incident to those sales of service, transfer personal property within the Business District. This new tax does not impact any other areas within the City.

State of Illinois law allows the Business District to exist for a period of 23 years. The City issued 2010 and 2012 General Obligations Bonds which are being paid using the proceeds from home rule sales tax, business district sales tax and local use taxes (see Note 8). If the Bonds are paid off prior to that time, then the Council may vote to terminate the Business District at any time.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Other Commitments

The City has also entered into agreements for the following:

| Project | Commitment <br> Amount |
| :--- | :--- |
| Residential street resurfacing project | $\$ \quad 1,284,706$ |

## Note 11: Deferred Compensation Plan

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property, or rights are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of participants and beneficiaries. It is the opinion of the City's legal counsel that the City has no liability for losses under the plan but does have the duty of due care that would be required of an ordinary prudent investor. Since amounts held in trust are for the exclusive benefit of all participants, the City does not maintain the assets on the statement of net position.

## Note 12: Postemployment Health Care Benefits

In addition to providing the pension benefits described in Note 14, the City offers postemployment health care benefits (OPEB) to certain retirees under its health care and life insurance plans. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by the City and can be amended by the City under its Personnel Policy and Procedure Manual. A separate report is not prepared.

## Benefits Provided and Funding Policy

All healthcare benefits are provided through the City's insured health plan, a single-employer plan. The benefit levels are similar to those afforded to active employees. To be eligible, employees must be enrolled in the City's healthcare plan at the time of retirement. The City provides healthcare access and an implicit premium subsidy to certain retirees who meet eligibility conditions provided that the retiree pays $100 \%$ of the blended premium. Certain disabled employees may receive continuation of healthcare benefits at no cost to the member provided that they meet the eligibility requirements. For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, retirees contributed \$20,493.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements <br> April 30, 2018

## Membership

At April 30, 2018, the membership consisted of:
Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits 2
Active vested members 29
Active nonvested members 13

## Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The City had an actuarial valuation performed for the plan as of April 30, 2016 (latest available), to determine the funded status of the plan as of that date as well as the employer's annual required contribution (ARC). Based on this actuarial valuation, the City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending | Annual OPEB Cost |  | Employer Contributions |  | Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4/30/2018 | \$ | 51,753 | \$ | 35,682 | 68.95\% | \$ | 65,825 |
| 4/30/2017 |  | 51,753 |  | 34,521 | 66.70\% |  | 49,754 |
| 4/30/2016 |  | 51,753 |  | 38,545 | 74.48\% |  | 32,522 |

The net OPEB obligation as of April 30, 2018, was calculated as follows:

| Annual required contribution | 51,650 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Interest on net OPEB obligation | 773 |  |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | $(670)$ |  |
|  |  | 51,753 |
| Annual OPEB cost | 35,682 |  |
| Contributions made |  |  |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation | 16,071 |  |
| Net OPEB obligation - May 1, 2017 | 49,754 |  |
| Net OPEB obligation - April 30, 2018 | $\$$ | 65,825 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

## Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status and funding progress of the plan as of April 30, 2016, the latest actuarial valuation available was as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | \$ | 735,544 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Actuarial value of plan assets |  |  |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | 735,544 |  |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL) | $3,153,389$ |  |
| Covered payroll (active plan members) | $23.30 \%$ |  |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll |  |  |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual amount required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress on page 82, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

In the April 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the entry age normal cost method was applied and assumed a level of percentage of pay and 30 year open amortization period. The actuarial assumptions included an inflation rate of $4.0 \%$, investment return rate of $4.0 \%$, projected salary increases of $4.0 \%$, and healthcare inflation rate of $8.0 \%$ in fiscal year 2016, trending to $5.0 \%$ in fiscal year 2020, and then $4.5 \%$ in 2021 and onwards.

## Note 13: Segment Information - Enterprise Funds

As the City maintains only one Enterprise Fund (the Water Fund), this disclosure requirement is effectively met in these basic financial statements.

## Note 14: Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The City contributes to three defined benefit pension plans: the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF - Regular), an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund (SLEP), an agent multi-employer defined benefit plan, both of which are administered by the IMRF, an agent multiple-employer public retirement system, and the Police Pension Fund, which is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions for all plans are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The Police

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

Pension Fund issues stand-alone financial report. IMRF issues a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org.

The aggregate totals for all pension items for the three plans are as follows:

|  | Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities* |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { City } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net pension liability (asset) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMRF | \$ | 364,997 | \$ | 74,758 | \$ | 439,755 |
| IMRF - SLEP |  | $(5,379)$ |  |  |  | $(5,379)$ |
| Police |  | 12,197,073 |  | - |  | 12,197,073 |
|  | \$ | 12,556,691 | \$ | 74,758 | \$ | 12,631,449 |
| Deferred outflows of resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMRF | \$ | 78,016 | \$ | 15,979 | \$ | 93,995 |
| IMRF - SLEP |  | 5,996 |  |  |  | 5,996 |
| Police |  | 722,120 |  | - |  | 722,120 |
|  | \$ | 806,132 | \$ | 15,979 | \$ | 822,111 |
| Deferred inflows of resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMRF | \$ | 540,177 | \$ | 110,639 | \$ | 650,816 |
| Police |  | 460,316 |  | - |  | 460,316 |
|  | \$ | 1,000,493 | \$ | 110,639 | \$ | 1,111,132 |
| Pension expense |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMRF | \$ | 114,332 | \$ | 23,417 | \$ | 137,749 |
| IMRF - SLEP |  | 11,490 |  |  |  | 11,490 |
| Police |  | 1,252,980 |  | - |  | 1,252,980 |
|  | \$ | 1,378,802 | \$ | 23,417 | \$ | 1,402,219 |

*Same amounts are also reported in the proprietary fund statements.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Illinois Municipal Retirement

The City's agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan for regular employees (other than those covered by the Police Pension Plan), provides retirement, disability, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. IMRF acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local governments and school districts in Illinois. The City maintains accounts for Regular employees and for Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) which provides benefits solely to the police chief. A summary of IMRF's pension benefits is provided in the "Benefits Provided" described below. Details of all benefits are available from IMRF. The Illinois Pension Code establishes the benefit provisions of the plan which can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained at www.imrf.org or by writing to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

## Benefits Provided

Employees hired before January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least 8 years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with 8 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to $1-2 / 3 \%$ of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus $2 \%$ for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of $75 \%$ of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48 . Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by $3 \%$ of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after 10 years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with 10 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to $1-2 / 3 \%$ of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus $2 \%$ for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of $75 \%$ of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67 , by the lesser of: $3 \%$ of the original pension amount, or onehalf of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund (SLEP) members, having accumulated at least 30 years of SLEP service and terminating IMRF participation on or after July 1, 1988, may elect to retire at or after age 50 with no early retirement discount penalty. SLEP members meeting these two qualifications are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to $2.50 \%$ of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 20 years, $2.00 \%$ of their final earnings rate for the next 10 years of credited service and $1.00 \%$ for each year thereafter. For those SLEP members retiring with less than 20 years of SLEP

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

service, the regular IMRF pension formula applies. SLEP also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statutes. SLEP members are required to contribute $7.50 \%$ of their annual salary to SLEP. Currently, the only SLEP participant is the police chief.

## Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of December 31, 2017, the measurement date for the net pension liability, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Regular | SLEP |
| :---: | ---: |
|  |  |
| 30 |  |
| 17 |  |
| 22 | - |
|  |  |

## Contributions

As set by statute, employees participating in the IMRF Regular Plan are required to contribute $4.50 \%$ of their annual covered salary. The member rate is also established by State statute. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The employer annual required contribution rate for calendar year 2017 was $12.95 \%$ and for calendar year 2018, it is $13.18 \%$. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City contributed $\$ 185,352$ to the plan. The City also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. The employer contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the IMRF Board of Trustees. For the SLEP Plan, members are required to contribute $7.50 \%$ of their annual covered salary. The employer rate for calendar year 2017 was $0.00 \%$. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City contributed $\$ 15,358$ to the plan.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Investments

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Portfolio <br> Target <br> Percentage | Long-Term <br> Expected <br> Real Rate <br> of Return |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| Domestic equity | $37 \%$ | $6.85 \%$ |
| International equity | $18 \%$ | $6.75 \%$ |
| Fixed income | $28 \%$ | $3.00 \%$ |
| Alternative investments | $7 \%$ | $2.65-7.35 \%$ |
| Real estate | $9 \%$ | $5.75 \%$ |
| Short-term | $1 \%$ | $2.25 \%$ |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | $100 \%$ |
|  |  |  |

## Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability as of April 30, 2018, was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

## Actuarial Assumptions

The following are the methods and assumptions used to determine the net pension liability as of April 30, 2018:

Actuarial valuation date

Measurement date

Actuarial cost method

December 31, 2017

December 31, 2017

Entry-age normal

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

| Assumptions |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Inflation |  |
| Salary increases | $2.50 \%$ |
| Investment rate of return | $3.39 \%-14.25 \%$, including inflation |
| Asset valuation method | $7.50 \%$ |
| Retirement age is based on Experienced-Based Table of Rates, specific to the type of eligibility |  |
| condition, last updated for the 2017 valuation according to an experience study from years 2014 |  |
| to 2016. |  |

For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF-Specific Mortality Table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRFspecific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

## Discount Rate

A single discount rate (SDR) of $7.50 \%$ ( $7.50 \%$ in prior year) for the Regular Plan and $7.50 \%$ for the SLEP Fund was used to measure the total pension liability. The projection of cash flows used to determine the SDR assumed that the plan members' contributions will be made at the current contribution rate, and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate.

Based on those assumptions, the Regular Plan's fiduciary net position and the SLEP plan's fiduciary net position were both projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for both plans of $7.50 \%$ was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

## April 30, 2018

Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Regular Plan

|  | Total Pension Liability (a) |  | Plan <br> Fiduciary Net Position (b) |  | Net Pension Liability (a)-(b) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ | 7,916,177 | \$ | 6,507,932 | \$ | 1,408,245 |
| Changes for the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service cost |  | 147,736 |  | - |  | 147,736 |
| Interest |  | 584,800 |  | - |  | 584,800 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience |  | $(295,930)$ |  | - |  | $(295,930)$ |
| Changes in assumptions |  | $(222,882)$ |  |  |  | $(222,882)$ |
| Contributions - employer |  | - |  | 180,587 |  | $(180,587)$ |
| Contributions - employee |  |  |  | 64,779 |  | $(64,779)$ |
| Net investment income |  |  |  | 1,086,166 |  | $(1,086,166)$ |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions |  | $(385,435)$ |  | $(385,435)$ |  |  |
| Administrative expenses |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Other (net transfer) |  | - |  | $(149,318)$ |  | 149,318 |
| Net changes |  | $(171,711)$ |  | 796,779 |  | $(968,490)$ |
| Balance, end of year | \$ | 7,744,466 | \$ | 7,304,711 | \$ | 439,755 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
April 30, 2018

Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) - SLEP

|  | Total Pension Liability (a) |  | Plan <br> Fiduciary Net Position (b) |  | Net Pension Liability (a)-(b) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Changes for the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service cost |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Interest |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience |  | 21,586 |  | - |  | 21,586 |
| Changes in assumptions |  | (844) |  | - |  | (844) |
| Contributions - employer |  | - |  | 17,578 |  | $(17,578)$ |
| Contributions - employee |  | - |  | 9,625 |  | $(9,625)$ |
| Net investment income |  |  |  | 90 |  | (90) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Administrative expenses |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other (net transfer) |  | - |  | $(1,172)$ |  | 1,172 |
| Net changes |  | 20,742 |  | 26,121 |  | (5,379) |
| Balance, end of year | \$ | 20,742 | \$ | 26,121 | \$ | (5,379) |

## Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the City's net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below represents the pension liability (asset) of the City's Regular Plan and SLEP Fund calculated using the discount rate of $7.50 \%$, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using discount rates that are one percentage point lower ( $6.50 \%$ ) or one percentage point higher ( $8.50 \%$ ) than the current rate:

## Regular Plan

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1\% Decrease } \\ (6.50 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Discount Rate (7.50\%) | $\begin{gathered} 1 \% \text { Increase } \\ (8.50 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| City's net pension liability (asset) | \$ 1,503,089 | 439,755 | $(426,253)$ |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

 April 30, 2018
## SLEP

|  | 1\% Decrease <br> $(6.50 \%)$ | Current <br> Discount Rate <br> $(\mathbf{7 . 5 0 \% )}$ | 1\% Increase <br> $(8.50 \%)$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\xlongequal{\$}(2,245)$ | $\$$ | $(5,379)$ | $\$$ |

## Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$137,749 and \$11,490 for the Regular Plan and SLEP, respectively. At April 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | IMRF Regular Plan |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Deferred Outflows of Plan Resources |  | Deferred Inflows of Plan Resources |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 35,127 | \$ | 200,661 |
| Changes of assumptions |  | 1,014 |  | 159,523 |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments |  | - |  | 290,632 |
| Pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date |  | 57,854 |  | - |
|  | \$ | 93,995 | \$ | 650,816 |
|  |  |  |  | MRF <br> P Plan |
|  |  |  |  | ferred <br> lows of Plan <br> ources |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments |  |  | \$ | 709 |
| Pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date |  |  |  | 5,287 |
|  |  |  | \$ | 5,996 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 


#### Abstract

At April 30, 2018, the City reported $\$ 63,141$ of deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions made subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the year ended April 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:


| Year Ending April 30, | Regular |  | SLEP |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2019 | \$ | $(185,492)$ | \$ | 177 | \$ | $(185,315)$ |
| 2020 |  | $(195,080)$ |  | 177 |  | $(194,903)$ |
| 2021 |  | $(112,320)$ |  | 177 |  | $(112,143)$ |
| 2022 |  | $(121,783)$ |  | 178 |  | $(121,605)$ |
|  | \$ | $(614,675)$ | \$ | 709 | \$ | $(613,966)$ |

## Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IMRF schedule of changes in fiduciary net position by employer.

## Police Pension Fund

## Plan Description and Provisions

Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Fund, which is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contributions levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (Chapter 40-Article 5/3) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund does issue a stand-alone financial report, which can be obtained by contacting the Oakbrook Terrace Finance Department at 17W275 Butterfield Road, Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 60181.

## Benefits Provided

The Police Pension Fund provides retirement benefits through two tiers as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of one-half of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by $2.5 \%$ of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of $75 \%$ of such salary. Employees with at least 8 years but less than 20 years of credited services may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a pension participant who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1,

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

1977, shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by $3 \%$ of the original pension and $3 \%$ compounded annually thereafter.

Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Beginning in 2011, police officers' salary for pension purposes is capped at $\$ 106,800$, plus the lesser of onehalf of the change in the Consumer Price Index or $3 \%$ compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by $2.5 \%$ of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of $75 \%$ of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., $1 / 2 \%$ for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 pension participant shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January $1^{\text {st }}$ after the pension participant retires or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, effective each January $1^{\text {st }}$ thereafter. The increase is the lesser of $3 \%$ or $1 / 2$ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the proceeding calendar year.

## Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At April 30, 2018, the Police Pension Fund membership consisted of:
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits
and terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits
Current employees

| Vested | 14 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Nonvested | 4 |

## Contributions

Employees are required by ILCS to contribute $9.91 \%$ of their base salary to the Police Pension Fund. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City's contribution was $64.07 \%$ of covered payroll for total contributions of $\$ 1,039,771$. The Police Pension Fund is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the City to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of $90 \%$ of the past service cost by the year 2040 .

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

The Police Pension Fund is accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned (i.e., when due pursuant to formal commitments), benefits and refunds are recognized when owed to retirees (i.e., due and payable).

## Investment Policy

ILCS limits the Police Pension Fund's investment to those allowable by ILCS and requires the Police Pension Fund's Board of Trustees to adopt an investment policy which can be amended by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees. The Police Pension Fund's investment policy authorizes the Police Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions (if a member of FDIC), obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, obligations of states and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rates within the highest classifications of at least two standard rating services, Illinois Funds, Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET), and money market mutual funds permissible under state law. The Police Pension Fund may also invest in certain non-U.S. obligations, mortgages, veteran's loans and life insurance company contracts, equity mutual funds and equity securities.

Investment Policy
The Police Pension Fund's investment policy in accordance with ILCS establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

| Asset Class | Target | Long-Term <br> Expected <br> Real Rate <br> of Return |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Cash | $2.0 \%$ | $(0.3) \%$ |
| Fixed income | $33.0 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ |
| Large cap domestic equities | $52.0 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ |
| Small cap domestic equities | $5.0 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ |
| International equity | $5.0 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ |
| Real estate | $3.0 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ |

The long-term expected rate of return of the Police Pension Fund's investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Pension Plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. For 2018, the inflation rate assumption of the investment advisor was $2.50 \%$. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return excluding inflation for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation as of April 30, 2018, are listed in the table above.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Investment Valuations

All investments in the Fund are stated at fair value and are recorded as of the trade date. Fair value is based on quoted market prices at April 30 for debt securities, equity securities and mutual funds and contract values for insurance contracts. Illinois funds, an investment pool created by the State Legislature under the control of the State Treasurer, is a money market mutual fund that maintains a $\$ 1$ per share value.

## Investment Concentrations

There following are the investments that represent 5\% or more of the Police Pension Fund's investments: Vanguard 500 Index Admiral Fund $\$ 847,178$. The Police Pension Fund's investment policy allows a maximum of $20 \%$ of the portfolio to be in cash or cash equivalents, maximum of $10 \%$ in separate accounts managed by life insurance companies, and no more than $65 \%$ of its portfolio in equity securities and in mutual funds subject to additional constraints.

## Investment Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension fund investments, net of pension fund investment expense, was $9.20 \%$. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

## Deposits With Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of a bank's failure, the Police Pension Fund's deposits may not be returned to them. The Police Pension Fund's Investment Policy requires all bank balances to be covered by federal depository insurance.

At April 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the Police Pension Fund's deposits totaled \$298,337, and the bank balance totaled $\$ 299,087$.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Interest Rate Risk

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Police Pension Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2018:

|  | Fair Value |  | Investment Maturities (in Years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Less Than 1 |  | 1 to 5 |  | 6 to 10 |  | More <br> Than 10 |  |
| U.S. Treasury notes | \$ | 650,623 | \$ | 42,832 | \$ | 230,046 | \$ | 377,745 | \$ | - |
| U.S. inflation index |  | 87,079 |  | - |  | 36,636 |  | - |  | 50,443 |
| U.S. Treasury bond |  | 173,600 |  | - |  | 97,567 |  | - |  | 76,033 |
| U.S. government and agency securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government National Mortgage Association Pool |  | 84,963 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 84,963 |
| Federal National Mortgage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Association Pool |  | 237,538 |  | - |  | - |  | 17,223 |  | 220,315 |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank |  | 343,343 |  | - |  | - |  | 343,343 |  | - |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporation |  | 254,396 |  | - |  | 125,048 |  | - |  | 129,348 |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp Pool |  | 92,931 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 92,931 |
| Federal National Mortgage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Association |  | 79,545 |  | - |  | 79,545 |  | - |  | - |
| Federal Home Loan Bank |  | 124,699 |  | - |  | 43,937 |  | 59,457 |  | 21,305 |
| Corporate bonds |  | 1,477,805 |  | 5,125 |  | 693,671 |  | 483,305 |  | 295,704 |
| Certificates of deposit |  | 555,897 |  | - |  | 555,897 |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 4,162,419 | \$ | 47,957 | \$ | 1,862,347 | \$ | 1,281,073 | \$ | 971,042 |
| Not subject to credit risk |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity securities |  | 5,795,914 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mutual funds |  | 2,443,442 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total equity |  | 8,239,356 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \$ | 12,401,775 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The Police Pension Fund's investment policy does not limit investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Credit Risk

State law limits investments in commercial paper and corporate bonds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The Police Pension Fund's investment policy limits investments in contracts and agreements of life insurance companies, and any securities issued by the State, counties, townships or municipal corporations of the State to those rated at least Aa by Moody's, AA+ by Standard and Poor's and A+ by A.M. Best Company. The Corporate Bonds are rated BBB+ to AAA by Standard and Poor's.

## Fair Value of Assets

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical asset or liability that a government can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 Unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets and liabilities recognized in the accompanying statement of net position measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at April 30, 2018:
$\left.\begin{array}{lrrrrr} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Fair } \\ \text { Value }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Quoted Prices } \\ \text { in Active } \\ \text { Markets for } \\ \text { Identical } \\ \text { Assets } \\ \text { (Level 1) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Significant } \\ \text { Other } \\ \text { Observable } \\ \text { Inputs } \\ \text { (Level 2) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Significant } \\ \text { Unobservable } \\ \text { Inputs }\end{array} \\ \text { (Level 3) }\end{array}\right]$

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies and inputs used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and recognized in the accompanying statement of net position, as well as the general classification of such assets and liabilities pursuant to the valuation hierarchy. There have been no significant changes in the valuation techniques during the year ended April 30, 2018.

## Investments

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including, but not limited to, yield curves, interest

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and cash flows. Such securities are classified in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

## Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability as of April 30, 2018, was measured as of that date and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation also as of that date.

## Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability above was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of April 30, 2018, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions.

Actuarial valuation date April 30,2018
Measurement date April 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method Entry-age normal
Assumptions
Inflation $2.50 \%$
Salary increases Graded schedule based on service ranging from $4 \%$ to $11 \%$
Discount rate 6.50\%
Investment rate of return $6.50 \%$
Asset valuation method 5 year smoothed market, no corridor
Mortality rates RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality with a blue collar adjustment, projected to the valuation date using Scale BB. The disabled mortality rate was based on RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality, projected to the valuation date with Scale BB.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

## Changes in Net Pension Liability

|  | Total Pension Liability <br> (a) |  | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) |  | Net Pension Liability (a)-(b) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ | 23,831,922 | \$ | 11,645,981 | \$ | 12,185,941 |
| Changes for the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service cost |  | 475,653 |  |  |  | 475,653 |
| Interest |  | 1,542,084 |  | - |  | 1,542,084 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience |  | 524,313 |  |  |  | 524,313 |
| Changes in assumptions |  | $(301,707)$ |  |  |  | $(301,707)$ |
| Contributions - employer |  |  |  | 1,039,771 |  | $(1,039,771)$ |
| Contributions - employee |  |  |  | 160,821 |  | $(160,821)$ |
| Contributions - buy back |  | 10,347 |  | 10,347 |  |  |
| Net investment income |  |  |  | 1,070,751 |  | $(1,070,751)$ |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employees' contributions |  | $(1,166,415)$ |  | $(1,166,415)$ |  |  |
| Administrative expenses |  | - |  | $(42,132)$ |  | 42,132 |
| Net changes |  | 1,084,275 |  | 1,073,143 |  | 11,132 |
| Balance, end of year | \$ | 24,916,197 | \$ | 12,719,124 | \$ | 12,197,073 |

Changes in assumptions related to salary increases, inflation, retirement age, disability rates, termination and mortality were made since the prior measurement date.

## Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was $6.50 \%$. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. City contributions have been $100 \%$ the actuarially determined contribution based upon a five-year historical average. Based on those assumptions, the Police Pension Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

## April 30, 2018

## Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the City's net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below represents the pension liability calculated using the discount rate of $6.50 \%$ as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower ( $5.50 \%$ ) or 1 percentage point higher ( $7.50 \%$ ) than the current rate:

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1\% Decrease } \\ (5.50 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Discount Rate (6.50\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1\% Increase } \\ (7.50 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| City's police pension net pension liability | \$ 15,766,706 | \$ 12,197,073 | \$ | 9,283,756 |

## Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of $\$ 1,252,980$. At April 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Outflows of Plan Resources |  | Deferred Inflows of Plan Resources |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 577,480 | \$ | 96,085 |
| Change of assumptions |  | 144,640 |  | 258,606 |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments |  | - |  | 105,625 |
|  | \$ | 722,120 | \$ | 460,316 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| Year Ending <br> April 30, | Amount |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2019 | $\$$ | 111,005 |
| 2020 |  | 111,005 |
| 2021 |  | $(44,312)$ |
| 2022 |  | 10,793 |
| 2023 |  | 41,512 |
| Thereafter | $\$$ | 261,801 |
|  |  |  |

## Pension Fund Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Pension Fund's fiduciary net position is available in the basic financial statements.

## Note 15: Pronouncements to Be Implemented in the Future

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued the following pronouncements, which are expected to have a material impact on the City's financial statements in future periods:

GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, issued in June 2015, replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. GASB Statement No. 75 requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements, in accordance with the following:

- Employers that are responsible only for OPEB liabilities for their own employees and that provide OPEB through a defined benefit OPEB plan administered through a trust that meets specified criteria will report a net OPEB liability (the difference between the total OPEB liability and the assets accumulated in trust to make the benefit payments).
- Employers that participate in a cost-sharing OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that meets specified criteria will report a liability equal to the employer's proportionate share for the collective OPEB liability for all employers participating in the plan.
- Employers that provide OPEB, but not through a trust that meets specified criteria, will report the total OPEB liability for their own employees.


# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018

GASB Statement No. 75 requires more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information about the OPEB liabilities. GASB Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. Therefore, the Statement will be effective for the City's year ending April 30, 2019.

While not effective in the short term, the City will begin assessing the potential impact on the financial statements of this statement and begin the process of communicating the impact with those charged with governance and other stakeholders.

GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities (GASB 84): establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities. It presents separate criteria for evaluating component units, pension and other postemployment benefit arrangements, and other fiduciary activities. The focus is on a government controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and identification of the beneficiaries of those assets. Fiduciary activities are reported in one of four types of funds: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds or custodial funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust. The agency fund designation will no longer be used. GASB 84 also provides guidance on fiduciary fund statements and timing of recognition of a liability to beneficiaries.

GASB 84 is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases (GASB 87): GASB 87 provides a new framework for accounting for leases under the principle that leases are financings. No longer will leases be classified between capital and operating. Lessees will recognize an intangible asset and a corresponding liability. The liability will be based on the payments expected to be paid over the lease term, which includes an evaluation of the likelihood of exercising renewal or termination options in the lease. Lessors will recognize a lease receivable and related deferred inflow of resources. Lessors will not derecognize the underlying asset. An exception to the general model is provided for shortterm leases that cannot last more than 12 months. Contracts that contain lease and nonlease components will need to be separated so each component is accounted for accordingly.

GASB 87 is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. Governments will be allowed to transition using the facts and circumstances in place at the time of adoption, rather than retroactive to the time each lease was begun.

GASB Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements (GASB 88): GASB 88 specifies disclosures that should be made in the financial statements related to debt. It also provides a definition of debt so that governments know which types of liabilities should be included in those disclosures. If a government has direct borrowings or direct placements, disclosures related to these should be provided separately from disclosures related to other types of debt.

GASB 88 is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Notes to Basic Financial Statements April 30, 2018 

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period (GASB 89): GASB 89 requires that interest costs incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as expenses in the period in which the costs are incurred. As a result, the interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

GASB 89 is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. GASB 89 will be applied prospectively to interest incurred after the date of adoption.

While not effective in the short term, the City will begin assessing the potential impact on the financial statements of these statements and begin the process of communicating the impact with those charged with governance and other stakeholders.

## Note 16: Subsequent Events

On July 10, 2018, the City Council approved a major street resurfacing project for the residential subdivision in the amount of $\$ 1,284,706$. This project should be completed this fall.

On September 11, 2018, the City Council approved a transfer from the General Fund to the Water Fund in the amount of $\$ 1.165$ million. The purpose of this excess reserve transfer is to pay-off the outstanding 2010 Bond Series, which will save the City approximately $\$ 146,000$ in interest costs. Through paying off these bonds early, the Water Fund will no longer have any outstanding debt.

## Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios <br> Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Regular Plan <br> April 30, 2018 

|  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total pension liability |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service costs | \$ | 147,736 | \$ | 142,179 | \$ | 134,446 |
| Interest |  | 584,800 |  | 548,055 |  | 519,704 |
| Changes in benefit terms |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience |  | $(295,930)$ |  | 96,277 |  | $(82,394)$ |
| Change of assumptions |  | $(222,882)$ |  | $(31,781)$ |  | 19,677 |
| Benefit payments including refunds of member contributions |  | $(385,435)$ |  | $(208,431)$ |  | $(185,947)$ |
| Net change in total pension liability |  | $(171,711)$ |  | 546,299 |  | 405,486 |
| Total pension liability - beginning |  | 7,916,177 |  | 7,369,878 |  | 6,964,392 |
| Total pension liability - ending | \$ | 7,744,466 | \$ | 7,916,177 | \$ | 7,369,878 |
| Plan fiduciary net position |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributions - City | \$ | 180,587 | \$ | 179,399 | \$ | 166,043 |
| Contributions - members |  | 64,779 |  | 59,229 |  | 58,392 |
| Net investment income |  | 1,086,166 |  | 406,901 |  | 30,259 |
| Benefit payments including refunds of member contributions |  | $(385,435)$ |  | $(208,431)$ |  | $(185,947)$ |
| Other (net transfer) |  | $(149,318)$ |  | 59,077 |  | $(89,633)$ |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position |  | 796,779 |  | 496,175 |  | $(20,886)$ |
| Plan net position - beginning |  | 6,507,932 |  | 6,011,757 |  | 6,032,643 |
| Plan net position - ending | \$ | 7,304,711 | \$ | 6,507,932 | \$ | 6,011,757 |
| City's net pension liability (asset) | \$ | 439,755 | \$ | 1,408,245 | \$ | 1,358,121 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability |  | 94.32\% |  | 82.21\% |  | 81.57\% |
| Covered employee payroll | \$ | 1,394,502 | \$ | 1,316,206 | \$ | 1,297,610 |
| City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll |  | 31.53\% |  | 106.99\% |  | 104.66\% |

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in fiscal year 2016.
Information in this schedule has been determined as of the measurement date (December 31) of the City's net pension liability.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios <br> Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund <br> April 30, 2018 

| Total pension asset |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Service costs | \$ | - |
| Interest |  | - |
| Changes in benefit terms |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience |  | 21,586 |
| Change of assumptions |  | (844) |
| Benefit payments including refunds of member contributions |  | - |
| Net change in total pension liability |  | 20,742 |
| Total pension liability - beginning |  | - |
| Total pension liability - ending | \$ | 20,742 |
| Plan fiduciary net position |  |  |
| Contributions - City | \$ | 17,578 |
| Contributions - members |  | 9,625 |
| Net investment income |  | 90 |
| Benefit payments including refunds of member contributions |  | - |
| Other (net transfer) |  | $(1,172)$ |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position |  | 26,121 |
| Plan net position - beginning |  | - |
| Plan net position - ending | \$ | 26,121 |
| City's net pension asset | \$ | $(5,379)$ |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage |  |  |
| Covered employee payroll | \$ | 112,408 |
| City's net pension asset as a percentage of covered employee payroll |  | (4.79)\% |

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, fiscal year 2018 is the first year for this plan. Information in this schedule has been determined as of the measurement date (December 31) of the City's net pension liability.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios <br> Police Pension Fund <br> April 30, 2018 

|  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total pension liability |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service cost | \$ | 475,653 | \$ | 535,882 | \$ | 512,999 | \$ | 498,995 |
| Interest on the total pension liability |  | 1,542,084 |  | 1,484,841 |  | 1,409,789 |  | 1,334,696 |
| Changes in benefit terms |  |  |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience |  | 524,313 |  | $(134,518)$ |  | 224,119 |  | - |
| Changes of assumptions |  | $(301,707)$ |  | 202,498 |  | 56,687 |  | 266,104 |
| Contributions - buy back |  | 10,347 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Benefit payments |  | $(1,166,415)$ |  | $(1,129,211)$ |  | $(1,014,414)$ |  | $(902,657)$ |
| Net change in total pension liability |  | 1,084,275 |  | 959,492 |  | 1,189,180 |  | 1,197,138 |
| Total pension liability - beginning of period |  | 23,831,922 |  | 22,872,430 |  | 21,683,250 |  | 20,486,112 |
| Total pension liability - end of period | \$ | 24,916,197 | \$ | 23,831,922 | \$ | 22,872,430 | \$ | 21,683,250 |
| Plan fiduciary net position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributions - employer | \$ | 1,039,771 | \$ | 995,185 | \$ | 912,363 | \$ | 755,538 |
| Contributions - members |  | 160,821 |  | 168,948 |  | 171,032 |  | 169,288 |
| Contributions - buy back |  | 10,347 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Contributions - other |  | - |  | - |  | 56,687 |  | 266,104 |
| Net investment income (loss) |  | 1,070,751 |  | 969,766 |  | $(79,870)$ |  | 747,126 |
| Benefit payments |  | $(1,166,415)$ |  | $(1,129,211)$ |  | $(1,014,414)$ |  | $(902,658)$ |
| Administrative expense |  | $(42,132)$ |  | $(43,720)$ |  | $(33,226)$ |  | $(34,198)$ |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position |  | 1,073,143 |  | 960,968 |  | 12,572 |  | 1,001,200 |
| Plan net position - beginning of period |  | 11,645,981 |  | 10,685,013 |  | 10,672,441 |  | 9,671,241 |
| Plan net position - end of period | \$ | 12,719,124 | \$ | 11,645,981 | \$ | 10,685,013 | \$ | 10,672,441 |
| City's net pension liability (asset) | \$ | 12,197,073 | \$ | 12,185,941 | \$ | 12,187,417 | \$ | 11,010,809 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of the total pension liability |  | 51.05\% |  | 48.87\% |  | 46.72\% |  | 49.22\% |
| Covered employee payroll | \$ | 1,622,815 | \$ | 1,707,810 | \$ | 1,725,853 | \$ | 1,709,980 |
| City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll |  | 751.60\% |  | 713.54\% |  | 706.17\% |  | 643.91\% |

GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68 require the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of GASB Statement No. 67 are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in fiscal year 2015. Information in this schedule has been determined as of the measurement date (April 30) of the City's net pension liability.

Following are the assumption changes since the prior year valuation:
a. The retirement, termination, and disability rates tables were updated.
b. The assumed salary increase rates were updated.
c. The percentage of disabilities assumed to be in the line of duty were changed from $70 \%$ to $60 \%$.
d. The percentage of deaths assumed to be in the line of duty were changed from $5 \%$ to $10 \%$.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of City Contributions Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Regular Plan <br> April 30, 2018 

| Year <br> Ended | Actuarially Determined Contribution |  | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution |  | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) |  | Covered Employee Payroll |  | Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4/30/2018 | \$ | 180,588 | \$ | 185,352 | \$ | 4,764 | \$ | 1,423,492 | 13.02\% |
| 4/30/2017 |  | 179,399 |  | 185,102 |  | 5,703 |  | 1,362,319 | 13.59\% |
| 4/30/2016 |  | 166,094 |  | 192,511 |  | 26,417 |  | 1,323,329 | 14.55\% |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2017 Contribution Rates

Actuarial cost method
Amortization method
Remaining amortization period
Asset valuation method
Wage growth
Price inflation
Salary increases
Investment rate of return
Retirement age

Aggregate entry-age normal
Level percentage of payroll, closed
26-years closed period
5-year smoothed market; $20 \%$ corridor
3.50\%
$2.75 \%$ approximate; no explicit price inflation assumption is used in this valuation.
$3.75 \%$ to $14.50 \%$, Including Inflation
7.50\%

Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition; last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2011 to 2013.
Mortality
For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.
Other information

There were no benefit changes during the year.

Information above based on valuation assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation.

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in 2016.

Information in this schedule has been determined as of the City's most recent fiscal year-end.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of City Contributions Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund April 30, 2018 

| Year <br> Ended | Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | Covered <br> Employee Payroll | Actual <br> Contribution <br> as a <br> Percentage <br> of Covered <br> Employee <br> Payroll |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4/30/2018 | 15,358 | 15,358 | \$ - | 131,162 | 11.71\% |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
Valuation date
Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2017 Contribution Rates

| Actuarial cost method | Aggregate entry-age normal |
| :---: | :---: |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 26-years closed period |
| Asset valuation method | 5-year smoothed market; $20 \%$ corridor |
| Wage growth | 3.50\% |
| Price inflation | 2.75\% approximate; no explicit price inflation assumption is used in this valuation. |
| Salary increases | $3.75 \%$ to $14.50 \%$, Including Inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50\% |
| Retirement age | Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition; last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2011 to 2013. |
| Mortality | For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. |
| Other information | There were no benefit changes during the year. |

Information above based on valuation assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation.

GASB Statement No. 68 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, fiscal year 2018 is the first year of this plan.
Information in this schedule has been determined as of the City's most recent fiscal year-end.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of City Contributions <br> Police Pension Fund <br> April 30, 2018 

| Fiscal Year |  | tuarially ermined tribution | Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution |  | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) |  | Covered <br> Employee <br> Payroll |  | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4/30/2018 | \$ | 1,039,771 | \$ | 1,039,771 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,622,815 | 64.07\% |
| 4/30/2017 |  | 992,007 |  | 995,185 |  | 3,178 |  | 1,707,810 | 58.27\% |
| 4/30/2016 |  | 910,055 |  | 912,363 |  | 2,308 |  | 1,725,853 | 52.86\% |
| 4/30/2015 |  | 757,001 |  | 755,538 |  | $(1,463)$ |  | 1,709,980 | 44.18\% |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of May 1 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The actuarially determined contribution is included installments. One in the current year and one in the subsequent fiscal year.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2018 Contribution Rates

Actuarial cost method Entry-age normal
Amortization method Level \% pay (closed)
Remaining amortization period
22 years
Asset valuation method 5-year smoothed market, no corridor
Interest rate $\quad 6.50 \%$ compounded annually
Salary increases Graded schedule based on service ranging from $4 \%$ to $11 \%$
Payroll growth $\quad 4.50 \%$ per year
Cost of living adjustments Tier 1: $3.00 \%$ per year after age 55
Tier 2: $1.25 \%$ per year after the later of attainment of age 60 or first anniversary of retirement
Retirement age See the notes to the financial statements.
Mortality rate RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality with a blue collar adjustment projected to the valuation date with Scale BB
Disabled mortality rate RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality projected to the valuation date with Scale BB.
GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted by the Pension Plan in 2015.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of Investment Returns <br> Police Pension Fund <br> April 30, 2018 

| Fiscal | Annual Money- <br> Weighted Rate <br> of Return, Net <br> of Investment <br> Expense |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| 2018 | $9.20 \%$ |
| 2017 | $10.11 \%$ |
| 2016 | $(1.14) \%$ |
| 2015 | $8.50 \%$ |

GASB Statement No. 67 requires the presentation of 10 fiscal years of data; however, the fiscal years completed prior to the adoption of this pronouncement are not required to be presented in this schedule. The pronouncement was adopted in 2015.

Information in this schedule has been determined as of the City's most recent fiscal year-end.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Required Supplementary Information <br> Postemployment Healthcare Benefits

April 30, 2018

Schedule of Funding Progress

| Actuarial Valuation Date |  | Actuarial Value of Assets | Actuarial <br> Accrued <br> Liability <br> Entry Age <br> Normal Cost |  | Unfunded <br> Actuarial <br> Accrued <br> Liability | Funded Ratio | Covered Payroll | Unfunded <br> Actuarial <br> Accrued <br> Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4/30/2018 |  | NA * | NA * |  | NA * | NA * | NA * | NA * |
| 4/30/2017 |  | NA * | NA * |  | NA * | NA * | NA * | NA * |
| 4/30/2016 | \$ |  | 735,544 | \$ | 735,544 | 0.00 \% | NA* | NA * |
| 4/30/2015 |  | - | 735,544 |  | 735,544 | 0.00 \% | NA* | NA * |
| 4/30/2014 |  | NA * | NA * |  | NA * | NA * | NA * | NA * |
| 4/30/2013 |  | NA * | NA* |  | NA* | NA * | NA * | NA * |
| 4/30/2012 |  |  | 882,382 |  | 882,382 | 0.00 | 2,746,379 | 32.13\% |
| 4/30/2011 |  | - | 680,130 |  | 680,130 | 0.00 | NA * | NA * |

*April 30, 2016, is the latest actuarial information available. No actuarial information available for April 30, 2018, 2017, 2014 and 2013.

## Schedule of Employer Contributions

Fiscal Year

| Annual <br> Required <br> Contribution | Percentage <br> Contributed |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 51,650$ | $69.1 \%$ |  |
|  | 51,650 | $66.8 \%$ |
|  | 51,650 | $74.6 \%$ |
|  | 57,138 | $95.0 \%$ |
|  | 57,138 | $110.0 \%$ |
|  | 57,138 | $112.0 \%$ |
|  | 40,205 | $78.1 \%$ |

## Combining and Individual Fund

 Financial Statements and SchedulesGeneral Fund - to account for resources traditionally associated with governments which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local taxes |  |  |  |
| Property tax - police pension | \$ 953,924 | \$ | 951,271 |
| Hotel/motel taxes | 1,615,000 |  | 1,613,857 |
| Off track betting tax | 240,000 |  | 244,216 |
| Utility tax | 608,000 |  | 566,241 |
| Electric utility tax | 150,000 |  | 150,000 |
| Amusement tax | 245,000 |  | 323,998 |
| Video gaming | 191,000 |  | 227,956 |
| Total local taxes | 4,002,924 |  | 4,077,539 |
| Intergovernmental |  |  |  |
| Sales and use tax | 1,997,497 |  | 1,822,789 |
| Replacement tax | 2,662 |  | 2,868 |
| Income tax | 215,534 |  | 207,702 |
| Road and bridge tax | 2,000 |  | 4,097 |
| Total intergovernmental | 2,217,693 |  | 2,037,456 |
| Licenses and permits |  |  |  |
| Liquor licenses | 101,500 |  | 92,513 |
| Business licenses | 132,000 |  | 126,253 |
| Business license/reg penalty | 1,200 |  | 1,280 |
| Other licenses | 19,500 |  | 18,725 |
| Building permits | 300,000 |  | 252,314 |
| Franchise fees | 79,622 |  | 78,772 |
| Video gaming fees | 56,100 |  | 54,350 |
| Total licenses and permits | 689,922 |  | 624,207 |
| Charges for services |  |  |  |
| Library fees | 4,000 |  | 3,474 |
| Zoning hearings, maps, books | 44,250 |  | 38,455 |
| Other charges for services | 4,000 |  | 4,395 |
| Total charges for services | 52,250 |  | 46,324 |
| Fines and forfeits |  |  |  |
| Court fines/tickets | 105,300 |  | 97,834 |
| Towing fees | 47,000 |  | 41,000 |
| Red light camera fines | 1,800,000 |  | 3,855,775 |
| DUI tech fees | 37,400 |  | 31,222 |
| Total fines and forfeits | 1,989,700 |  | 4,025,831 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment income | \$ | 14,000 | \$ | 64,554 |
| Miscellaneous |  |  |  |  |
| Antenna income |  | 119,338 |  | 119,338 |
| Auction proceeds |  | 2,000 |  | - |
| July 4th sponsor |  | 18,000 |  | 21,700 |
| Other |  | 147,089 |  | 158,083 |
| Total miscellaneous |  | 286,427 |  | 299,121 |
| Total revenues | \$ | 9,252,916 | \$ | ,175,032 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

Original and
Final
Budget
Actual

## General Government

Executive management

| Full-time | $\$$ | 344,068 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Part-time and special pay | 98,321 | 329,785 |
| Office supplies | 2,000 | 117,342 |
| Health/life insurance/dental insurance | 51,767 | 1,990 |
| Unemployment insurance | 356 | 53,395 |
| Dues and meetings | 6,825 | 261 |
| Payroll taxes | 33,026 | 8,241 |
| Postage | 1,000 | 31,704 |
| Supplies | 4,200 | 2,620 |
| Newsletter | 20,944 | 6,484 |


| Newslet | 20,944 | 44,542 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| IMRF | 46,797 | 500 |


| Library services | 19,000 | 16,514 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Public information | 1,200 | 600 |


| Phone service | 4,000 |
| :--- | :--- |


| Communications | 4,400 | 3,187 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Training and conferences | 500 | 128 |

Codification 4,261
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Minute transcription services } & 2,600\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Professional/tech services } & 500 & 1,487\end{array}$
Equipment purchase - 2, 265
Equipment rental $400 \quad 240$
Hardware 910

| Equipment and vehicle repair | 4,000 | 2,383 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Legal services | 219,000 | 212,712 |
| Contingency | 5,000 | 5,958 |
| Employee assistance program | 350 | 345 |
| Recognition | 1,500 | 2,599 |
| Special events programming | 85,890 | 85,698 |
| Total executive management | 962,344 | 963,382 |

Economic development
Home Depot - tax incentive
SIRVA - tax incentive
Total economic development

| 180,000 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 9,000 |  |
|  | 187,622 |
|  | 187,622 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Building and zoning |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time | \$ | 263,863 | \$ | 263,074 |
| Overtime |  | 1,025 |  | 524 |
| Part-time - other |  | 6,300 |  | 3,750 |
| Office supplies |  | 1,500 |  | 1,083 |
| Supplies |  | 1,500 |  | 1,956 |
| Postage |  | 1,000 |  | 695 |
| Health/life insurance/dental insurance |  | 45,267 |  | 54,741 |
| Unemployment insurance |  | 285 |  | 335 |
| Dues and meetings |  | 600 |  | 455 |
| Payroll taxes |  | 20,757 |  | 19,836 |
| Communications |  | 600 |  | 1,159 |
| Equipment repairs |  | 1,100 |  | 1,225 |
| IMRF |  | 35,046 |  | 34,285 |
| Publications and books |  | 900 |  | 629 |
| Professional and technical |  | 102,000 |  | 74,342 |
| Public information |  | 1,000 |  | 408 |
| Public hearing expenses |  | 11,000 |  | 5,391 |
| Equipment rental |  | 350 |  | 240 |
| Training and conferences |  | 500 |  | 279 |
| Phone service |  | 2,000 |  | 1,829 |
| Total building and zoning |  | 496,593 |  | 466,236 |
| Finance department |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time |  | 67,584 |  | 68,599 |
| Office supplies |  | 1,200 |  | 1,139 |
| Health/life insurance/dental/vision insurance |  | 17,201 |  | 17,422 |
| Unemployment insurance |  | 71 |  | 78 |
| Risk management contribution |  | 126,029 |  | 134,832 |
| Supplies |  | 1,500 |  | 1,986 |
| Dues and meetings |  | 700 |  | 438 |
| Phone service and communications |  | 4,800 |  | 5,284 |
| Equipment rental |  | 321 |  | 240 |
| Payroll taxes |  | 5,170 |  | 5,152 |
| IMRF |  | 8,988 |  | 8,919 |
| Software purchase |  | 15,000 |  | 18,275 |
| Hardware |  | - |  | 990 |
| Training and conferences |  | 1,000 |  | 160 |
| Professional and technical |  | 117,650 |  | 110,378 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

nvestm
Equip
Posta
T

Public Safety

| Police department |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Full-time | $2,029,799$ | $1,993,457$ |
| Overtime | 133,150 | 129,332 |
| Part-time - regular | 87,942 | 95,729 |
| Holiday pay | 60,522 | 56,299 |
| Vacation buy back pay | 14,561 | 11,456 |
| Court time | 71,000 | 58,549 |
| Office supplies | 5,700 | 6,313 |
| Office furniture | - | 2,374 |
| Health/life insurance/dental insurance | 508,829 | 527,479 |
| Unemployment insurance | 2,210 | 1,985 |
| Deductible payments | 4,000 | 1,000 |
| Medical exams | 400 | 112 |
| Dues and meetings | 2,000 | 380 |
| Public information | 100 | - |
| Payroll taxes | 183,378 | 171,773 |
| IMRF | 52,041 | 51,422 |
| Police pension funding | $1,039,771$ | $1,039,772$ |
| Phone service | 6,400 | 4,267 |
| Ducomm | 216,100 | 215,497 |
| Communications | 12,000 | 10,467 |
| Gas and oil | 52,500 | 38,076 |
| Utilities | 10,000 | 3,008 |
| Supplies | 6,000 | 6,527 |
| Vehicle maintenance | 23,000 | 29,863 |
| Postage | 2,700 | 1,785 |
| Printing | 3,000 | 1,471 |
| Equipment rental | 800 | 377 |
| Software purchase | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Hardware | 20,500 | 2,053 |
| Uniform allowance | 2,541 |  |
|  | 16,251 |  |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  |  | ginal and <br> Final <br> Budget |  | Actual |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Uniform allowance | \$ | 1,200 | \$ | 1,157 |
| Training and conferences |  | 10,000 |  | 6,219 |
| Support services |  | 13,617 |  | 9,581 |
| Continuing education |  | 3,500 |  | - |
| Professional/technical services |  | 2,000 |  | 805 |
| Equipment |  | 14,278 |  | 12,436 |
| Equipment repair |  | 16,100 |  | 33,394 |
| Travel expenses |  | - |  | 356 |
| Building maintenance |  | 30,500 |  | 38,598 |
| Animal control |  | 300 |  | - |
| Filing fees |  | 3,000 |  | 1,318 |
| Vehicle and equipment - capital outlay |  | 75,222 |  | 14,445 |
| DUI equipment |  | 1,500 |  | 54,508 |
| Total police department |  | 4,721,620 |  | 4,652,432 |
| Red light camera |  |  |  |  |
| Part-time |  | 78,000 |  | 42,765 |
| Court time |  | - |  | 1,998 |
| IMRF |  | 10,101 |  | - |
| Payroll taxes |  | 5,967 |  | 3,248 |
| Unemployment insurance |  | 143 |  | 224 |
| Professional services |  | 10,000 |  | 2,412 |
| Communication |  | - |  | 735 |
| Legal services |  | 39,520 |  | 14,396 |
| Uniforms |  | - |  | 238 |
| Supplies |  | 3,000 |  | 337 |
| Hardware |  | - |  | 836 |
| Safespeed ticket fees |  | 732,000 |  | 1,529,075 |
| Safespeed monthly fee |  | - |  | 13,500 |
| Total red light camera |  | 878,731 |  | 1,609,764 |
| Police commission |  |  |  |  |
| Part-time - regular |  | 4,500 |  | 3,525 |
| Office supplies |  | 200 |  | - |
| Dues and meetings |  | 375 |  | 375 |
| Payroll taxes |  | 350 |  | 258 |
| Postage |  | 200 |  | 20 |
| Supplies |  | 150 |  | 602 |
| Advertising and publications |  | 1,060 |  | - |
| Professional and technical services |  | 1,000 |  | - |
| Training and conferences |  | 1,200 |  | - |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Travel expenses | \$ | 100 | \$ |  |
| Testing and exams |  | 7,000 |  | 485 |
| Total police commission |  | 16,135 |  | 5,265 |
| Total public safety |  | 5,616,486 |  | 67,461 |


| Public Services |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Full-time | 263,189 | 202,522 |
| Overtime | 513 | 618 |
| Part-time - other | 20,000 | 43,663 |
| Office supplies | 500 | 246 |
| Supplies | 11,500 | 8,512 |
| Postage | 200 | 36 |
| Building maintenance | 30,000 | 23,324 |
| Health/life insurance/dental insurance | 55,827 | 57,542 |
| Unemployment insurance | 249 | 425 |
| Professional and technical | 4,500 | 18,589 |
| Dues and meetings | 1,550 | 734 |
| Deductible payments | 3,000 | - |
| Physical exams | 500 | 249 |
| Phone service | 5,400 | 8,358 |
| Communications and public information | 3,900 | 3,492 |
| Equipment rental | 2,200 | 5,493 |
| Gas and oil | 16,100 | 12,944 |
| Payroll taxes | 21,741 | 19,879 |
| IMRF | 35,754 | 28,044 |
| Street repair materials and street sweeping | 17,600 | 12,992 |
| Vehicle maintenance and repair | 16,000 | 26,384 |
| Uniform allowance | 2,000 | 2,265 |
| Publications and books | 350 | 30 |
| Training and conferences | 600 | - |
| Lawn supplies | 4,000 | 188 |
| Lawn maintenance contract | 6,500 | 16,000 |
| Tree trimming | 10,000 | 16,500 |
| Equipment purchase | 13,000 | 100 |
| Street lights | 16,000 | 20,216 |
| Equipment repair | 20,128 |  |
| Travel expenses | 45,746 |  |
| Mosquito abatement | 2,740 |  |

(Cont.)

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois General Fund <br> Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Traffic signals | \$ | 2,700 | \$ | 1,755 |
| Testing and exams |  | - |  | 189 |
| Utilities |  | 6,000 |  | 11,671 |
| NPDES permit |  | 1,500 |  | 2,148 |
| Easement maintenance |  | 1,076 |  | 1,076 |
| Total public services |  | 606,549 |  | 550,488 |
| Tourism |  |  |  |  |
| Membership and association fees |  | 59,283 |  | 61,199 |
| OBT Historical Society |  | 6,000 |  | 6,000 |
| Special events |  | - |  | 600 |
| Marketing and advertising |  | 100,000 |  | 99,172 |
| Total tourism |  | 165,283 |  | 166,971 |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 8,412,469 | \$ | 8,983,766 |

## Nonmajor Governmental Funds

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Nonmajor Funds <br> Combining Balance Sheet <br> April 30, 2018 

| Assets | Special <br> Revenue <br> Motor Fuel <br> Tax Fund |  | Debt Service Funds |  | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits | \$ | 423,035 | \$ | 394,771 | \$ | 817,806 |
| Receivables |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes |  | - |  | 160,753 |  | 160,753 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 4,885 |  |  |  | 4,885 |
| Due from other funds |  | - |  | 49,440 |  | 49,440 |
| Total assets | \$ | $\xrightarrow{427,920}$ | \$ | $\underline{604,964}$ | \$ | $\xrightarrow{1,032,884}$ |

Deferred Inflows of
Resources and Fund Balances

Liabilities
Accounts payable
Due to other funds

Total liabilities

Deferred Inflows of Resources
Unavailable property taxes

Fund Balances
Restricted for

| Maintenance of roadways | 427,598 |  | - |  | $\begin{aligned} & 427,598 \\ & 548,596 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt service |  | - |  | 548,596 |  |  |
| Total fund balances |  | 427,598 |  | 548,596 |  | 976,194 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances | \$ | 427,920 | \$ | 604,964 | \$ | 1,032,884 |

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Nonmajor Funds <br> Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and <br> Changes in Fund Balances <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018

|  | Special <br> Revenue <br> Motor Fuel <br> Tax Fund |  | Debt Service Funds |  | Total <br> Nonmajor Governmental Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes | \$ | - | \$ | 198,483 | \$ | 198,483 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 54,487 |  | 382,275 |  | 436,762 |
| Investment income |  | 4,540 |  | 3,633 |  | 8,173 |
| Total revenues |  | 59,027 |  | 584,391 |  | 643,418 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public services |  | 36,476 |  | - |  | 36,476 |
| Debt service |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | - |  | 325,000 |  | 325,000 |
| Interest |  | - |  | 239,751 |  | 239,751 |
| Fees |  | - |  | 3,264 |  | 3,264 |
| Total expenditures |  | 36,476 |  | 568,015 |  | 604,491 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances |  | 22,551 |  | 16,376 |  | 38,927 |
| Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| May 1 |  | 405,047 |  | 532,220 |  | 937,267 |
| April 30 | \$ | 427,598 | \$ | 548,596 | \$ | 976,194 |

Motor Fuel Tax Fund - to account for the projects within the street maintenance department Financing is provided by the City's share of state gasoline taxes.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Motor Fuel Tax Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and

## Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

Year Ended April 30, 2018

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental |  |  |  |  |
| Motor fuel tax allotments | \$ | 54,951 | \$ | 54,487 |
| Investment income |  | 1,605 |  | 4,540 |
| Total revenues |  | 56,556 |  | 59,027 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |
| Public services |  | 45,500 |  | 36,476 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | \$ | 11,056 |  | 22,551 |
| Fund Balance |  |  |  |  |
| May 1 |  |  |  | 405,047 |
| April 30 |  |  | \$ | 427,598 |

Debt Service Fund - SSA II - to account for the servicing of the general long-term debt of the City, not accounted for in other funds.

2010 and 2012 Bond Funds - to account for the servicing of debt related to the Business District redevelopment project.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Debt Service Funds <br> Combining Balance Sheet <br> April 30, 2018 

## Assets

Deposits
Receivables
Local taxes
Due from other funds

Total assets
Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances

## Liabilities

Due to other funds

Deferred Inflows of Resources
Unavailable property taxes

Fund Balances
Restricted for
SSA II Debt Service
Business District - 2010 Bonds debt service
Business District - 2012 Bonds debt service

Total fund balances

Total deferred inflows of resources and fund balances

| Debt <br> Service Fund SSA II | 2010 <br> Bond <br> Fund |  | 2012 <br> Bond <br> Fund |  | Total Debt Service Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 232 | \$ | 210,624 | \$ | 183,915 | \$ | 394,771 |
| $\begin{array}{r} 44,941 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 63,697 \\ & 47,624 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 52,115 \\ 1,816 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 160,753 \\ 49,440 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 45,173 | \$ | 321,945 | \$ | 237,846 | \$ | 604,964 |




| 232 | - | - | 232 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| - | 321,945 | - | 321,945 |
| - | - | 226,419 | 226,419 |


| 232 |  | 321,945 |  | 226,419 |  | 548,596 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 45,173 | \$ | 321,945 | \$ | 237,846 | \$ | 604,964 |

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois

## Debt Service Funds

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Year Ended April 30, 2018

|  | Debt Service Fund SSA II |  | 2010 <br> Bond <br> Fund |  | 2012 <br> Bond <br> Fund |  | Total Debt Service Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes | \$ | 46,730 | \$ | 83,464 | \$ | 68,289 | \$ | 198,483 |
| Intergovernmental |  | - |  | 210,251 |  | 172,024 |  | 382,275 |
| Investment Income |  |  |  | 2,203 |  | 1,430 |  | 3,633 |
| Total revenues |  | 46,730 |  | 295,918 |  | 241,743 |  | 584,391 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | 30,000 |  | 155,000 |  | 140,000 |  | 325,000 |
| Interest |  | 16,265 |  | 139,376 |  | 84,110 |  | 239,751 |
| Fees |  | 803 |  | 1,605 |  | 856 |  | 3,264 |
| Total expenditures |  | 47,068 |  | 295,981 |  | 224,966 |  | 568,015 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances |  | (338) |  | (63) |  | 16,777 |  | 16,376 |
| Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| May 1 |  | 570 |  | 322,008 |  | 209,642 |  | 532,220 |
| April 30 | \$ | 232 | \$ | 321,945 | \$ | 226,419 | \$ | 548,596 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Debt Service Fund - SSA II <br> Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and <br> Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

Original
and Final
Budget Budget

Actual
$\begin{array}{ll}\$ & 46,265\end{array}$
Expenditures
Debt service
Principal
Interest
Fees
Total expenditures

Net Change in Fund Balance
Fund Balance
May 1

April 30

| 30,000 | 30,000 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 16,265 | 16,265 |
| 803 | 803 |
| 47,068 |  |
|  | 47,068 |

(338)

## Revenues

Local taxes
Property taxes
(803)
\$
232

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> 2010 Bond Fund <br> Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and <br> Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes |  |  |  |  |
| Home rule sales tax | \$ | 39,400 | \$ | 41,691 |
| Business district sales tax |  | 40,600 |  | 41,773 |
| Intergovernmental |  |  |  |  |
| Sales and use tax |  | 197,000 |  | 210,251 |
| Investment income |  | 300 |  | 2,203 |
| Total revenues |  | 277,300 |  | 295,918 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |
| Debt service |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | 155,000 |  | 155,000 |
| Interest |  | 139,376 |  | 139,376 |
| Fees |  | 1,605 |  | 1,605 |
| Total expenditures |  | 295,981 |  | 295,981 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | \$ | $(18,681)$ |  | (63) |
| Fund Balance |  |  |  |  |
| May 1 |  |  |  | 322,008 |
| April 30 |  |  | \$ | 321,945 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> 2012 Bond Fund <br> Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and <br> Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018 

Original and Final
Budget
Actual

## Revenues

Local taxes

Home rule sales tax
Business district sales tax
Intergovernmental
Sales and use tax
Investment income
Total revenues

## Expenditures

Debt service
Principal
Interest
Fees
Total expenditures

Net Change in Fund Balance

Fund Balance
May 1

April 30

| $\$ \quad 226,419$ |
| :--- |

Capital Improvements Fund (Major Fund) - to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital expenditures.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois Capital Improvements Fund (Major Fund) <br> Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |
| Local taxes |  |  |  |  |
| Home rule sales tax | \$ | 1,782,000 | \$ | 1,636,902 |
| Investment income |  | 2,200 |  | 27,039 |
| Miscellaneous |  | - |  | 100 |
| Total revenues |  | 1,784,200 |  | 1,664,041 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |
| General government |  |  |  |  |
| Scanning services |  | 62,000 |  | 15,959 |
| Public safety |  |  |  |  |
| Police ETSB system |  | 34,670 |  | 14,657 |
| Capital outlay |  |  |  |  |
| Equipment purchase |  | - |  | 41,223 |
| Facility improvements |  | 38,000 |  | 31,025 |
| Professional/technical services |  | 6,500 |  | 826 |
| Infrastructure repairs |  | 80,000 |  | 83,414 |
| Debt service |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | 245,000 |  | 245,000 |
| Interest |  | 100,350 |  | 100,350 |
| Total expenditures |  | 566,520 |  | 532,454 |
| Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures |  | 1,217,680 |  | 1,131,587 |
| Other Financing Sources |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from capital asset disposal |  | - |  | 16,050 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | \$ | 1,217,680 |  | 1,147,637 |
| Fund Balance |  |  |  |  |
| May 1 |  |  |  | 1,730,100 |
| April 30 |  |  | \$ | 2,877,737 |

## Proprietary Fund Type

Enterprise Funds are established to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Water Fund - to account for the provision of water services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, financing and related debt service.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Water Fund <br> Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  | Original and Final Budget |  | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Revenues |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for services |  |  |  |  |
| User charges | \$ | 947,150 | \$ | 903,808 |
| Connection charges |  | 10,000 |  | - |
| Water meters |  | 5,000 |  |  |
| Penalties/fines |  | 17,500 |  | 16,117 |
| Total operating revenues |  | 979,650 |  | 919,925 |
| Expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Public services |  |  |  |  |
| Risk management contribution |  | 63,015 |  | 65,794 |
| Utilities |  | 6,000 |  | 11,087 |
| Public information |  | 1,200 |  | - |
| Legal expense |  | 500 |  | 4,260 |
| Full-time |  | 233,033 |  | 237,061 |
| Overtime |  | 9,225 |  | 10,408 |
| Health and life insurance/dental insurance |  | 45,355 |  | 44,860 |
| Unemployment insurance |  | 249 |  | 260 |
| Payroll taxes |  | 18,533 |  | 19,370 |
| IMRF |  | 32,221 |  | 26,680 |
| Phone service |  | 8,500 |  | 9,473 |
| Dues and meetings |  | 900 |  | 628 |
| Postage |  | 2,500 |  | 1,818 |
| Supplies |  | 3,600 |  | 1,775 |
| Professional and technical services |  | 18,500 |  | 8,333 |
| Equipment purchase |  | 12,152 |  | 9,056 |
| Equipment repair and maintenance |  | 10,000 |  | 23,777 |
| Software purchase |  | 2,250 |  | 2,250 |
| Hardware |  | - |  | 755 |
| Fuel |  | 3,250 |  | 2,374 |
| Fuel replacement |  | 2,000 |  | 2,000 |
| Vehicle maintenance - truck |  | 4,000 |  | 1,837 |
| Publication and books |  | 200 |  | - |
| Training and conferences |  | 5,500 |  | 134 |
| Equipment rental |  | 700 |  | 360 |
| Travel |  | 100 |  |  |
| Emergency services |  | 6,000 |  | - |
| Communications |  | 1,500 |  | 3,420 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Water Fund <br> Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual Year Ended April 30, 2018 

|  |  | inal udget | Actual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Water meters | \$ | 6,000 | \$ | 2,560 |
| Water purchase |  | 455,000 |  | 443,382 |
| Uniform allowance |  | 900 |  | 776 |
| Credit card fees |  | 1,608 |  | 1,850 |
| Deductible payments |  | 2,000 |  | - |
|  |  | 956,491 |  | 936,338 |
| Operating Gain Before Depreciation |  | 23,159 |  | $(16,413)$ |
| Depreciation Expense |  | 232,000 |  | 241,488 |
| Operating Loss |  | $(208,841)$ |  | $(257,901)$ |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) |  |  |  |  |
| Electric utility tax |  | 300,000 |  | 280,265 |
| Investment income |  | 875 |  | 2,675 |
| Miscellaneous |  | 600 |  | 50 |
| Interest expense |  | $(60,705)$ |  | $(58,013)$ |
| Total nonoperating revenues |  | 240,770 |  | 224,977 |
| Change in Net Position | \$ | 31,929 |  | $(32,924)$ |
| Net Position, May 1 |  |  |  | 4,801,150 |
| Net Position, April 30 |  |  | \$ | 4,768,226 |

Other Supplementary Information

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities <br> Schedule of Capital Assets by Source <br> April 30, 2018

Governmental Funds Capital Assets
Land and right of way ..... \$ 8,271,298
Land improvements ..... 1,515,717
Construction in progress ..... 808,181
Buildings and improvements ..... 15,826,345
Vehicles ..... 696,860
Machinery and equipment ..... 912,490
Storm drainage ..... 1,975,756
Streets and bridges ..... 6,972,547
Total governmental capital assets
$\xlongequal{\$ \quad 36,979,194}$
Investment in Governmental Capital Assets by Source
From General Revenues and Debt Issuances $\qquad$

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois

## Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities <br> Schedule of Function and Activity

April 30, 2018

|  | Land and Right of Way |  | Land Improvements |  | Construction in Progress |  | Buildings and Improvements |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General government | \$ | 1,646,436 | \$ | - | \$ | 791,956 | \$ | 359,256 |
| Public safety |  | 112,590 |  | - |  | - |  | 10,031,337 |
| Public works |  | 6,512,272 |  | 1,515,717 |  | 16,225 |  | 5,435,752 |
|  | \$ | 8,271,298 | \$ | 1,515,717 | \$ | 808,181 | \$ | 15,826,345 |


|  | hicles | Machinery and Equipment |  | Storm Drainage |  | Streets and Bridges |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 32,557 | \$ | 245,762 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 3,075,967 |
|  | 334,332 |  | 286,373 |  | - |  | - |  | 10,764,632 |
|  | 329,971 |  | 380,355 |  | 1,975,756 |  | 6,972,547 |  | 23,138,595 |
| \$ | 696,860 | \$ | 912,490 | \$ | 1,975,756 | \$ | 6,972,547 | \$ | 36,979,194 |

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois

## Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities <br> Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity <br> Year Ended April 30, 2018

|  | Balance <br> May 1, $2017$ |  | Additions |  | Deletions |  | Balance, April 30, 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General government | \$ | 3,084,383 | \$ | 27,432 | \$ | 35,848 | \$ | 3,075,967 |
| Public safety |  | 10,776,906 |  | 68,953 |  | 81,227 |  | 10,764,632 |
| Public works |  | 22,887,871 |  | 250,724 |  | - |  | 23,138,595 |
|  | \$ | 36,749,160 | \$ | 347,109 | \$ | 117,075 | \$ | 36,979,194 |

## Long-Term Debt Requirements

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Long-Term Debt Requirements Special Service Area No. 2 Bonds <br> April 30, 2018 

| Date of issue | February 15,2006 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date of maturity | December 15,2025 |
| Authorized issue | $\$ 600,000$ |
| Interest rates | $3.50 \%-5.00 \%$ |
| Interest dates | June 15 and December 15 |
| Principal maturity date | December 15,2025 |
| Payable at | Harris Bank |

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements |  |  |  |  |  | Interest Due on |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Totals |  | June 15 | Amount |  | December 15 | Amount |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 14,946 | \$ | 44,946 | 2018 | \$ | 7,473 | 2018 | \$ | 7,473 |
| 2020 |  | 35,000 |  | 13,624 |  | 48,624 | 2019 |  | 6,812 | 2019 |  | 6,812 |
| 2021 |  | 35,000 |  | 11,962 |  | 46,962 | 2020 |  | 5,981 | 2020 |  | 5,981 |
| 2022 |  | 40,000 |  | 10,300 |  | 50,300 | 2021 |  | 5,150 | 2021 |  | 5,150 |
| 2023 |  | 40,000 |  | 8,400 |  | 48,400 | 2022 |  | 4,200 | 2022 |  | 4,200 |
| 2024 |  | 40,000 |  | 6,500 |  | 46,500 | 2023 |  | 3,250 | 2023 |  | 3,250 |
| 2025 |  | 45,000 |  | 4,500 |  | 49,500 | 2024 |  | 2,250 | 2024 |  | 2,250 |
| 2026 |  | 45,000 |  | 2,250 |  | 47,250 | 2025 |  | 1,125 | 2025 |  | 1,125 |
|  | \$ | 310,000 | \$ | 72,482 | \$ | 382,482 |  | \$ | 36,241 |  | \$ | 36,241 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

## Long-Term Debt Requirements

General Obligation Alternate Revenue (Taxable Refunding)
Bond Series of 2010
April 30, 2018

Date of issue
Date of maturity
Authorized issue
Interest rates
Interest dates Principal maturity date Payable at

February 15, 2010
December 1, 2023
\$ 1,335,000
3.80\%-5.00\%

June 1 and December 1
December 1, 2023
Bank of New York Mellon

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS


# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Long-Term Debt Requirements General Obligation Bond Series 2010A 

## April 30, 2018

Date of issue
Date of maturity
Authorized issue
Interest rates
Interest dates
Principal maturity date
Payable at

October 14, 2010
December 15, 2030
\$ 3,930,000
2.00\%-4.00\%

June 15 and December 15
December 15, 2030
Bank of New York Mellon

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements |  |  |  |  |  | Interest Due on |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Totals |  | June 15 | Amount |  | December 15 | Amount |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 155,000 | \$ | 118,476 | \$ | 273,476 | 2018 | \$ | 59,238 | 2018 | \$ | 59,238 |
| 2020 |  | 170,000 |  | 113,826 |  | 283,826 | 2019 |  | 56,913 | 2019 |  | 56,913 |
| 2021 |  | 180,000 |  | 108,726 |  | 288,726 | 2020 |  | 54,363 | 2020 |  | 54,363 |
| 2022 |  | 200,000 |  | 103,326 |  | 303,326 | 2021 |  | 51,663 | 2021 |  | 51,663 |
| 2023 |  | 205,000 |  | 97,076 |  | 302,076 | 2022 |  | 48,538 | 2022 |  | 48,538 |
| 2024 |  | 230,000 |  | 90,670 |  | 320,670 | 2023 |  | 45,335 | 2023 |  | 45,335 |
| 2025 |  | 240,000 |  | 82,966 |  | 322,966 | 2024 |  | 41,483 | 2024 |  | 41,483 |
| 2026 |  | 260,000 |  | 74,926 |  | 334,926 | 2025 |  | 37,463 | 2025 |  | 37,463 |
| 2027 |  | 275,000 |  | 65,826 |  | 340,826 | 2026 |  | 32,913 | 2026 |  | 32,913 |
| 2028 |  | 305,000 |  | 56,200 |  | 361,200 | 2027 |  | 28,100 | 2027 |  | 28,100 |
| 2029 |  | 325,000 |  | 44,000 |  | 369,000 | 2028 |  | 22,000 | 2028 |  | 22,000 |
| 2030 |  | 350,000 |  | 31,000 |  | 381,000 | 2029 |  | 15,500 | 2029 |  | 15,500 |
| 2031 |  | 425,000 |  | 17,000 |  | 442,000 | 2030 |  | 8,500 | 2030 |  | 8,500 |
|  | \$ | 3,320,000 | \$ | 1,004,018 | \$ | 4,324,018 |  | \$ | 502,009 |  | \$ | 502,009 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Long-Term Debt Requirements <br> General Obligation Bond Series 2010B 

## April 30, 2018

| Date of issue | October 14, 2010 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Date of maturity | December 15,2030 |
| Authorized issue | $\$ \quad 325,000$ |
| Interest rates | $4.00 \%-6.00 \%$ |
| Interest dates | June 15 and December 15 |
| Principal maturity date | December 15, 2030 |
| Payable at | Bank of New York Mellon |

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements |  |  |  |  |  | Interest Due on |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Totals |  | June 15 | Amount |  | December 15 | Amount |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 16,150 | \$ | 26,150 | 2018 | \$ | 8,075 | 2018 | \$ | 8,075 |
| 2020 |  | 15,000 |  | 15,650 |  | 30,650 | 2019 |  | 7,825 | 2019 |  | 7,825 |
| 2021 |  | 15,000 |  | 14,900 |  | 29,900 | 2020 |  | 7,450 | 2020 |  | 7,450 |
| 2022 |  | 15,000 |  | 14,150 |  | 29,150 | 2021 |  | 7,075 | 2021 |  | 7,075 |
| 2023 |  | 15,000 |  | 13,400 |  | 28,400 | 2022 |  | 6,700 | 2022 |  | 6,700 |
| 2024 |  | 20,000 |  | 12,560 |  | 32,560 | 2023 |  | 6,280 | 2023 |  | 6,280 |
| 2025 |  | 20,000 |  | 11,440 |  | 31,440 | 2024 |  | 5,720 | 2024 |  | 5,720 |
| 2026 |  | 20,000 |  | 10,320 |  | 30,320 | 2025 |  | 5,160 | 2025 |  | 5,160 |
| 2027 |  | 25,000 |  | 9,200 |  | 34,200 | 2026 |  | 4,600 | 2026 |  | 4,600 |
| 2028 |  | 25,000 |  | 7,800 |  | 32,800 | 2027 |  | 3,900 | 2027 |  | 3,900 |
| 2029 |  | 30,000 |  | 6,300 |  | 36,300 | 2028 |  | 3,150 | 2028 |  | 3,150 |
| 2030 |  | 30,000 |  | 4,500 |  | 34,500 | 2029 |  | 2,250 | 2029 |  | 2,250 |
| 2031 |  | 45,000 |  | 2,700 |  | 47,700 | 2030 |  | 1,350 | 2030 |  | 1,350 |
|  | \$ | 285,000 | \$ | 139,070 | \$ | 424,070 |  | \$ | 69,535 |  | \$ | 69,535 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Long-Term Debt Requirements General Obligation Bond Series 2012A 

## April 30, 2018

Date of issue
Date of maturity
Authorized issue
Interest rates
Interest dates
Principal maturity date
Payable at

December 11, 2012
December 15, 2030
\$ 2,810,000
2.00\% - 2.40\%

June 15 and December 15
December 15, 2030
Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements |  |  |  |  |  | Interest Due on |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Totals |  | June 15 | Amount |  | December 15 | Amount |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 125,000 | \$ | 50,360 | \$ | 175,360 | 2018 | \$ | 25,180 | 2018 | \$ | 25,180 |
| 2020 |  | 125,000 |  | 47,860 |  | 172,860 | 2019 |  | 23,930 | 2019 |  | 23,930 |
| 2021 |  | 125,000 |  | 45,360 |  | 170,360 | 2020 |  | 22,680 | 2020 |  | 22,680 |
| 2022 |  | 150,000 |  | 42,860 |  | 192,860 | 2021 |  | 21,430 | 2021 |  | 21,430 |
| 2023 |  | 175,000 |  | 39,860 |  | 214,860 | 2022 |  | 19,930 | 2022 |  | 19,930 |
| 2024 |  | 175,000 |  | 36,360 |  | 211,360 | 2023 |  | 18,180 | 2023 |  | 18,180 |
| 2025 |  | 200,000 |  | 32,860 |  | 232,860 | 2024 |  | 16,430 | 2024 |  | 16,430 |
| 2026 |  | 210,000 |  | 28,860 |  | 238,860 | 2025 |  | 14,430 | 2025 |  | 14,430 |
| 2027 |  | 225,000 |  | 24,660 |  | 249,660 | 2026 |  | 12,330 | 2026 |  | 12,330 |
| 2028 |  | 240,000 |  | 20,160 |  | 260,160 | 2027 |  | 10,080 | 2027 |  | 10,080 |
| 2029 |  | 260,000 |  | 15,120 |  | 275,120 | 2028 |  | 7,560 | 2028 |  | 7,560 |
| 2030 |  | 200,000 |  | 9,400 |  | 209,400 | 2029 |  | 4,700 | 2029 |  | 4,700 |
| 2031 |  | 200,000 |  | 4,800 |  | 204,800 | 2030 |  | 2,400 | 2030 |  | 2,400 |
|  | \$ | 2,410,000 | \$ | 398,520 | \$ | 2,808,520 |  | \$ | 199,260 |  | \$ | 199,260 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Long-Term Debt Requirements
General Obligation Taxable Business District Bond Series 2012B
April 30, 2018

Date of issue
Date of maturity
Authorized issue
Interest rates
Interest dates
Principal maturity date Payable at

December 11, 2012
December 15, 2030
\$ 1,100,000
2.00\%-3.40\%

June 15 and December 15
December 15, 2030
Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

## CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements |  |  |  |  |  | Interest Due on |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Totals |  | June 15 | Amount |  | December 15 | Amount |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 40,000 | \$ | 30,950 | \$ | 70,950 | 2018 | \$ | 15,475 | 2018 | \$ | 15,475 |
| 2020 |  | 50,000 |  | 30,150 |  | 80,150 | 2019 |  | 15,075 | 2019 |  | 15,075 |
| 2021 |  | 50,000 |  | 29,150 |  | 79,150 | 2020 |  | 14,575 | 2020 |  | 14,575 |
| 2022 |  | 50,000 |  | 27,650 |  | 77,650 | 2021 |  | 13,825 | 2021 |  | 13,825 |
| 2023 |  | 75,000 |  | 26,150 |  | 101,150 | 2022 |  | 13,075 | 2022 |  | 13,075 |
| 2024 |  | 75,000 |  | 23,900 |  | 98,900 | 2023 |  | 11,950 | 2023 |  | 11,950 |
| 2025 |  | 75,000 |  | 21,650 |  | 96,650 | 2024 |  | 10,825 | 2024 |  | 10,825 |
| 2026 |  | 100,000 |  | 19,400 |  | 119,400 | 2025 |  | 9,700 | 2025 |  | 9,700 |
| 2027 |  | 100,000 |  | 16,400 |  | 116,400 | 2026 |  | 8,200 | 2026 |  | 8,200 |
| 2028 |  | 100,000 |  | 13,300 |  | 113,300 | 2027 |  | 6,650 | 2027 |  | 6,650 |
| 2029 |  | 100,000 |  | 10,200 |  | 110,200 | 2028 |  | 5,100 | 2028 |  | 5,100 |
| 2030 |  | 100,000 |  | 6,800 |  | 106,800 | 2029 |  | 3,400 | 2029 |  | 3,400 |
| 2031 |  | 100,000 |  | 3,400 |  | 103,400 | 2030 |  | 1,700 | 2030 |  | 1,700 |
|  | \$ | 1,015,000 | \$ | 259,100 | \$ | 1,274,100 |  | \$ | 129,550 |  | \$ | 129,550 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Long-Term Debt Requirements
General Obligation (Refunding) Bond Series 2013
April 30, 2018

Date of issue
Date of maturity
Authorized issue
Interest rates
Interest dates
Principal maturity date
Payable at

May 2, 2013
December 15, 2028
\$ 3,695,000
2.00\%-3.00\%

June 15 and December 15
December 15, 2028
Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

## CURRENT AND FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

| Fiscal Year | Requirements |  |  |  |  |  | Interest Due on |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Totals |  | June 15 | Amount |  | December 15 | Amount |  |
| 2019 | \$ | 250,000 | \$ | 95,450 | \$ | 345,450 | 2018 | \$ | 47,725 | 2018 | \$ | 47,725 |
| 2020 |  | 260,000 |  | 90,450 |  | 350,450 | 2019 |  | 45,225 | 2019 |  | 45,225 |
| 2021 |  | 265,000 |  | 82,650 |  | 347,650 | 2020 |  | 41,325 | 2020 |  | 41,325 |
| 2022 |  | 270,000 |  | 74,700 |  | 344,700 | 2021 |  | 37,350 | 2021 |  | 37,350 |
| 2023 |  | 285,000 |  | 66,600 |  | 351,600 | 2022 |  | 33,300 | 2022 |  | 33,300 |
| 2024 |  | 295,000 |  | 58,050 |  | 353,050 | 2023 |  | 29,025 | 2023 |  | 29,025 |
| 2025 |  | 310,000 |  | 49,200 |  | 359,200 | 2024 |  | 24,600 | 2024 |  | 24,600 |
| 2026 |  | 310,000 |  | 39,900 |  | 349,900 | 2025 |  | 19,950 | 2025 |  | 19,950 |
| 2027 |  | 315,000 |  | 30,600 |  | 345,600 | 2026 |  | 15,300 | 2026 |  | 15,300 |
| 2028 |  | 330,000 |  | 21,150 |  | 351,150 | 2027 |  | 10,575 | 2027 |  | 10,575 |
| 2029 |  | 375,000 |  | 11,250 |  | 386,250 | 2028 |  | 5,625 | 2028 |  | 5,625 |
|  | \$ | 3,265,000 | \$ | 620,000 | \$ | 3,885,000 |  | \$ | 310,000 |  | \$ | 310,000 |

## Statistical Section

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Statistical Section <br> April 30, 2018 

This portion of the City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall economic condition.

## Contents

Financial Trends ..... 113These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the City's financialperformance and well-being have changed over time.
Revenue Capacity ..... 123

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, the sales tax and the property tax.
Debt Capacity ..... 136
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City'scurrent levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt.
Demographic and Economic Information ..... 142These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand theenvironment within which the City's financial activities take place.
Operating Information. ..... 144

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Sources
Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

## Financial Trends

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Financial Trends <br> Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 27,433,435 | \$ | 27,596,485 | \$ | 17,299,268 | \$ | 22,665,815 |
| Restricted |  | 995,972 |  | 977,815 |  | 1,068,588 |  | 1,034,141 |
| Unrestricted |  | $(8,874,195)$ |  | (12,365,074) |  | $(14,053,780)$ |  | 580,837 |
| Total governmental activities net position | \$ | 19,555,212 | \$ | 16,209,226 | \$ | 4,314,076 | \$ | 24,280,793 |
| Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 4,681,411 | \$ | 4,745,118 | \$ | 4,761,606 | \$ | 4,617,983 |
| Unrestricted |  | 86,815 |  | 56,032 |  | 6,658 |  | 212,145 |
| Total business-type activities net position | \$ | 4,768,226 | \$ | 4,801,150 | \$ | 4,768,264 | \$ | 4,830,128 |
| Primary Government* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 32,114,846 | \$ | 32,341,603 | \$ | 22,060,874 | \$ | 27,283,798 |
| Restricted |  | 995,972 |  | 977,815 |  | 1,068,588 |  | 1,034,141 |
| Unrestricted |  | (8,787,380) |  | (12,309,042) |  | $(14,047,122)$ |  | 792,982 |
| Total primary government net position | \$ | 24,323,438 |  | 21,010,376 | \$ | 9,082,340 |  | 29,110,921 |

*The term "Primary Government" refers to the organizations that make up the City's legal entity. It does not include its discretely presented component unit, the Pension Trust Fund, which is governed by a separate five-member pension board.

## Data Source

Audited Financial Statements


# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Financial Trends <br> Changes in Net Position <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government | \$ | 2,057,549 | \$ | 2,044,231 | \$ | 1,961,867 | \$ | 2,100,215 |
| Public safety |  | 6,715,554 |  | 5,152,760 |  | 4,996,796 |  | 4,398,444 |
| Public services |  | 989,664 |  | 969,327 |  | 1,026,711 |  | 750,516 |
| Culture and recreation |  | 166,971 |  | 169,897 |  | 168,873 |  | 201,514 |
| Interest expense |  | 357,852 |  | 373,772 |  | 390,574 |  | 403,871 |
| Total governmental activities expenses |  | 10,287,590 |  | 8,709,987 |  | 8,544,821 |  | 7,854,560 |
| Business-type activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Fund |  | 1,235,839 |  | 1,208,978 |  | 1,376,514 |  | 1,155,548 |
| Total primary government expenses | \$ | 11,523,429 | \$ | 9,918,965 | \$ | 9,921,335 | \$ | 9,010,108 |
| Program Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government | \$ | 902,195 | \$ | 953,508 | \$ | 1,016,859 | \$ | 911,201 |
| Public safety |  | 4,029,845 |  | 188,621 |  | 236,544 |  | 305,003 |
| Other activities |  | 4,264 |  | 3,909 |  | 3,921 |  | 4,801 |
| Capital grants and contributions |  | 54,487 |  | 54,089 |  | 54,585 |  | 142,274 |
| Operating grants and contributions |  | 7,436 |  | 5,246 |  | 3,092 |  | 2,426 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues |  | 4,998,227 |  | 1,205,373 |  | 1,315,001 |  | 1,365,705 |
| Business-type activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Fund |  | 919,975 |  | 955,191 |  | 1,189,857 |  | 991,593 |
| Total primary government program revenues | \$ | 5,918,202 | \$ | 2,160,564 | \$ | 2,504,858 | \$ | 2,357,298 |
| Net (Expense) Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities | \$ | $(5,289,363)$ | \$ | $(7,504,614)$ | \$ | $(7,229,820)$ | \$ | $(6,488,855)$ |
| Business-type activities |  | $(315,864)$ |  | $(253,787)$ |  | $(186,657)$ |  | $(163,955)$ |
| Total primary government net (expense) revenues | \$ | $(5,605,227)$ | \$ | $(7,758,401)$ | \$ | $(7,416,477)$ | \$ | $(6,652,810)$ |

## Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

|  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 1,978,451 | \$ | 5,560,743 | \$ | 1,865,261 | \$ | 6,186,604 | \$ | 1,898,326 | \$ | 2,229,476 |
|  | 4,074,615 |  | 3,473,773 |  | 3,522,424 |  | 3,433,728 |  | 3,249,946 |  | 3,145,844 |
|  | 807,702 |  | 1,092,806 |  | 965,968 |  | 966,728 |  | 1,247,884 |  | 1,038,590 |
|  | 259,324 |  | 232,400 |  | 228,438 |  | 209,778 |  | 240,097 |  | 248,734 |
|  | 406,240 |  | 392,563 |  | 408,851 |  | 277,791 |  | 272,406 |  | 151,343 |
|  | 7,526,332 |  | 10,752,285 |  | 6,990,942 |  | 11,074,629 |  | 6,908,659 |  | 6,813,987 |
|  | 1,123,499 |  | 998,555 |  | 947,113 |  | 958,336 |  | 959,845 |  | 973,434 |
| \$ | 8,649,831 |  | 11,750,840 | \$ | 7,938,055 |  | 12,032,965 | \$ | 7,868,504 | \$ | 7,787,421 |


| \$ 734,733 | \$ | 787,686 | \$ | 729,448 | \$ | 651,136 | \$ | 542,758 | \$ | 626,108 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 375,707 |  | 354,826 |  | 358,965 |  | 422,316 |  | 290,467 |  | 287,798 |
| 4,584 |  | 6,247 |  | 5,947 |  | 6,120 |  | 4,085 |  | 1,055 |
| 66,924 |  | 100,804 |  | 83,332 |  | 58,186 |  | 174,361 |  | 1,007,502 |
| - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| 1,181,948 |  | 1,249,563 |  | 1,177,692 |  | 1,137,758 |  | 1,011,671 |  | 1,922,463 |


|  | 739,266 |  | 582,549 |  | 454,483 |  | 436,402 |  | 399,460 |  | 513,127 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 1,921,214 | \$ | 1,832,112 | \$ | 1,632,175 | \$ | 1,574,160 | \$ | 1,411,131 | \$ | 2,435,590 |
| \$ | $\begin{array}{r} (6,344,384) \\ (384,233) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} (9,502,722) \\ (416,006) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} (5,813,250) \\ (492,630) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} (9,936,871) \\ (521.934) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} (5,896,988) \\ (560,385) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} (4,891,524) \\ (460,307) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

$\xlongequal{\$(6,728,617)} \xlongequal{\$(9,918,728)} \xlongequal{\$(6,305,880)} \xlongequal{\$(10,458,805)} \xlongequal{\$(6,457,373)} \xlongequal{\$(5,351,831)}$

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Financial Trends <br> Changes in Net Position <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property | \$ | 998,001 | \$ | 978,529 | \$ | 975,181 | \$ | 952,432 |
| Hotel/motel |  | 1,613,857 |  | 1,671,769 |  | 1,830,536 |  | 1,631,069 |
| Sales and Use |  | 3,993,719 |  | 5,123,266 |  | 3,942,630 |  | 3,947,756 |
| Income |  | 207,702 |  | 201,210 |  | 218,280 |  | 214,991 |
| Utility |  | 716,241 |  | 735,704 |  | 855,468 |  | 800,514 |
| Off-track betting and amusement |  | 568,214 |  | 420,124 |  | 421,059 |  | 407,817 |
| Other |  | 6,965 |  | 5,725 |  | 5,297 |  | 3,794 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings |  | 99,766 |  | 27,275 |  | 35,384 |  | $(51,087)$ |
| Miscellaneous |  | 279,799 |  | 236,162 |  | 204,119 |  | 148,252 |
| Capital contribution |  | 151,085 |  | - |  | 292,915 |  | - |
| Transfers |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total governmental activities |  | 8,635,349 |  | 9,399,764 |  | 8,780,869 |  | 8,055,538 |
| Business-type activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Utility |  | 280,265 |  | 285,671 |  | 274,371 |  | 453,109 |
| Off-track betting |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Unrestricted investment earnings |  | 2,675 |  | 1,002 |  | 352 |  | 205 |
| Transfers |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total business-type activities |  | 282,940 |  | 286,673 |  | 274,723 |  | 453,314 |
| Total primary government | \$ | 8,918,289 | \$ | 9,686,437 | \$ | 9,055,592 | \$ | 8,508,852 |
| Change in Net Position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities | \$ | 3,345,986 | \$ | 1,895,150 | \$ | 1,551,049 | \$ | 1,566,683 |
| Business-type activities |  | $(32,924)$ |  | 32,886 |  | 88,066 |  | 289,359 |
| Total primary government/change in net position | \$ | 3,313,062 | \$ | 1,928,036 | \$ | 1,639,115 | \$ | 1,856,042 |

## Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

|  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 931,324 | \$ | 904,905 | \$ | 892,921 | \$ | 864,369 | \$ | 851,496 | \$ | 798,947 |
|  | 1,475,414 |  | 1,444,706 |  | 1,337,227 |  | 1,265,426 |  | 1,056,831 |  | 1,313,207 |
|  | 3,694,912 |  | 3,639,381 |  | 3,212,396 |  | 3,168,498 |  | 3,020,021 |  | 3,350,023 |
|  | 203,794 |  | 201,914 |  | 180,803 |  | 165,873 |  | 189,512 |  | 202,550 |
|  | 924,907 |  | 932,446 |  | 1,553,565 |  | 1,092,287 |  | 1,055,029 |  | 1,119,084 |
|  | 414,395 |  | 464,363 |  | 219,367 |  | 245,964 |  | 321,156 |  | 286,261 |
|  | 5,413 |  | 5,488 |  | 9,866 |  | 10,018 |  | 105,567 |  | 56,648 |
|  | 35,816 |  | 48,278 |  | 63,953 |  | 55,909 |  | 102,990 |  | 202,274 |
|  | 63,475 |  | 140,003 |  | 82,356 |  | 52,090 |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | $(27,594)$ |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | $(5,399)$ |
|  | 7,749,450 |  | 7,753,890 |  | 7,552,454 |  | 6,920,434 |  | 6,702,602 |  | 7,323,595 |
|  | 474,542 |  | 464,781 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | 259,816 |  | 312,422 |  | 312,627 |  | 304,030 |
|  | 151 |  | 179 |  | 89 |  | 165 |  | 3,044 |  | 20,117 |
|  | - |  | 27,594 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 5,399 |
|  | 474,693 |  | 492,554 |  | 259,905 |  | 312,587 |  | 315,671 |  | 329,546 |
| \$ | 8,224,143 | \$ | 8,246,444 | \$ | 7,812,359 | \$ | 7,233,021 | \$ | 7,018,273 | \$ | 7,653,141 |
| \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,405,066 \\ 90,460 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} (1,748,832) \\ 76,548 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,739,204 \\ (232,725) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} (3,016,437) \\ (209,347) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 805,614 \\ (244,714) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2,432,071 \\ (130,761) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| \$ | 1,495,526 | \$ | $(1,672,284)$ | \$ | 1,506,479 | \$ | $(3,225,784)$ | \$ | 560,900 | \$ | 2,301,310 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Financial Trends <br> Fund Balances of Governmental Funds <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pre-GASB 54* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for prepaid items |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for inventories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unreserved |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Undesignated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total General Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Other Governmental Funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for prepaid items, reported in Capital improvement funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for advances, reported in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for business district, reported in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unreserved |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Undesignated, reported in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special revenue funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt service funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital projects fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total all other governmental funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total all governmental funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Post-GASB 54* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid items | \$ | 218,348 | \$ | 201,243 | \$ | 196,598 | \$ | 161,489 |
| Inventories |  | 48,054 |  | 39,801 |  | 33,719 |  | 35,295 |
| Restricted for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DUI equipment |  | 19,778 |  | 40,548 |  | 99,694 |  | 62,595 |
| Committed to |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storm water best management practice fee |  | - |  | - |  | 2,363 |  | 2,363 |
| Unassigned |  | 8,575,827 |  | 6,379,449 |  | 5,819,950 |  | 5,362,966 |
| Total General Fund |  | 8,862,007 |  | 6,661,041 |  | 6,152,324 |  | 5,624,708 |
| All Other Governmental Funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid items |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Advances |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Restricted for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business district |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Maintenance of roadways |  | 427,598 |  | 405,047 |  | 455,568 |  | 444,443 |
| Debt service |  | 548,596 |  | 532,220 |  | 513,326 |  | 527,103 |
| Committed to |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital improvements |  | 2,877,737 |  | 1,730,100 |  | 516,753 |  | 4,031,836 |
| Assigned to |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital projects |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total all other governmental funds |  | 3,853,931 |  | 2,667,367 |  | 1,485,647 |  | 5,003,382 |
| Total all governmental funds | \$ | 12,715,938 | \$ | 9,328,408 | \$ | 7,637,971 | \$ | 10,628,090 |

*The City implemented GASB 54, Fund Balance and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, in FY 2012.
FY 2011 has been recalculated for comparison purposes.

## Data Source

Audited Financial Statements


| \$ | 121,216 | \$ | 218,118 | \$ | 170,937 | \$ | 73,188 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 38,701 |  | 39,465 |  | 48,856 |  | 47,258 |
|  | 55,092 |  | 133,647 |  | 77,322 |  | 74,710 |
|  | 316 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 4,980,150 |  | 4,195,393 |  | 3,437,540 |  | 2,738,713 |
|  | 5,195,475 |  | 4,586,623 |  | 3,734,655 |  | 2,933,869 |


| 70,593 | 99,747 |  | 109,747 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1,650 \\ 114,747 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1,351 |  | 342,507 |  | 87,079 |  | 215,170 |
| 423,333 |  | 422,066 |  | 468,497 |  | 453,357 |
| 549,952 |  | 154,568 |  | 1,417 |  | 932 |
| 7,018,444 |  | 7,754,812 |  | 6,959,377 |  | 6,218,854 |
| - |  | - |  | 27,587 |  | 27,560 |
| 8,063,673 |  | 8,773,700 |  | 7,653,704 |  | 7,032,270 |
| \$ 13,259,148 | \$ | 13,360,323 | \$ | 11,388,359 | \$ | 9,966,139 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Financial Trends <br> Changes in Fund Balance and Percentage of Debt Service to Noncapital Expenditures of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes | \$ | 5,912,924 | \$ | 6,369,095 | \$ | 6,004,754 | \$ | 5,662,550 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 2,474,218 |  | 3,013,431 |  | 2,440,688 |  | 2,545,397 |
| Charges for services |  | 46,324 |  | 77,158 |  | 30,107 |  | 70,453 |
| Fines and forfeitures |  | 4,025,831 |  | 187,134 |  | 233,507 |  | 300,198 |
| Fees, licenses \& permits |  | 624,207 |  | 646,509 |  | 752,595 |  | 628,094 |
| Investment income |  | 99,766 |  | 27,275 |  | 35,384 |  | $(51,087)$ |
| Miscellaneous |  | 299,221 |  | 284,535 |  | 304,420 |  | 265,638 |
| Total revenues |  | 13,482,491 |  | 10,605,137 |  | 9,801,455 |  | 9,421,243 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government |  | 2,014,805 |  | 1,978,635 |  | 1,856,583 |  | 1,795,041 |
| Public safety |  | 6,281,282 |  | 4,541,870 |  | 4,459,476 |  | 4,192,260 |
| Public services |  | 587,800 |  | 663,454 |  | 587,276 |  | 634,206 |
| Tourism |  | 166,971 |  | 169,897 |  | 168,873 |  | 201,514 |
| Capital outlay |  | 156,488 |  | 650,281 |  | 4,837,671 |  | 4,375,050 |
| Debt service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | 570,000 |  | 550,000 |  | 505,000 |  | 465,000 |
| Interest and issuance costs |  | 343,365 |  | 360,563 |  | 376,695 |  | 389,230 |
| Total expenditures |  | 10,120,711 |  | 8,914,700 |  | 12,791,574 |  | 12,052,301 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Over Expenditures |  | 3,361,780 |  | 1,690,437 |  | (2,990,119) |  | $(2,631,058)$ |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond proceeds |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Proceeds on capital asset disposal |  | 25,750 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Premium (discount) on bonds |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Transfers in |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,291 |
| Transfers out |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | $(1,291)$ |
| Total other financing sources (uses) |  | 25,750 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | \$ | 3,387,530 | \$ | 1,690,437 | \$ | (2,990,119) | \$ | $(2,631,058)$ |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 10,120,711 | \$ | 8,914,700 | \$ | 12,791,574 | \$ | 12,052,301 |
| Less capital outlay* |  | $(196,024)$ |  | $(783,845)$ |  | $(4,403,834)$ |  | (2,113,972) |
| Net noncapital expenditures | \$ | 9,924,687 | \$ | 8,130,855 | \$ | 8,384,476 | \$ | 9,938,329 |
| Total debt service | \$ | 913,365 | \$ | 910,563 | \$ | 881,695 | \$ | 819,832 |
| Percentage of Debt Service to Noncapital Expenditures |  | 9.20\% |  | 11.20\% |  | 10.52\% |  | 8.25\% |

*The 2016 Capital Outlay does not include the Right of Way Capital Contribution in the amount of $\$ 292,915$.
*The 2018 Capital Outlay does not include the Right of Way Capital Contribution in the amount of $\$ 151,085$.

## Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

|  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 5,440,689 | \$ | 5,402,307 | \$ | 5,532,706 | \$ | 4,973,237 | \$ | 4,685,057 | \$ | 5,101,806 |
|  | 2,297,431 |  | 2,291,700 |  | 1,974,959 |  | 1,907,372 |  | 1,892,932 |  | 2,945,767 |
|  | 45,743 |  | 64,715 |  | 68,487 |  | 106,232 |  | 28,140 |  | 137,560 |
|  | 371,837 |  | 354,200 |  | 355,087 |  | 420,588 |  | 290,467 |  | 304,648 |
|  | 589,650 |  | 629,869 |  | 574,476 |  | 462,675 |  | 419,880 |  | 411,601 |
|  | 35,816 |  | 48,278 |  | 63,953 |  | 55,909 |  | 102,989 |  | 202,274 |
|  | 150,232 |  | 239,978 |  | 160,478 |  | 132,180 |  | 270,808 |  | 150,855 |
|  | 8,931,398 |  | 9,031,047 |  | 8,730,146 |  | 8,058,193 |  | 7,690,273 |  | 9,254,511 |
|  | 1,607,455 |  | 5,567,822 |  | 1,773,455 |  | 5,920,592 |  | 1,916,286 |  | 2,239,643 |
|  | 3,774,995 |  | 3,404,047 |  | 3,399,733 |  | 3,262,270 |  | 3,353,372 |  | 3,245,716 |
|  | 618,875 |  | 541,423 |  | 566,274 |  | 538,731 |  | 630,563 |  | 671,848 |
|  | 259,324 |  | 232,400 |  | 228,438 |  | 209,778 |  | 240,097 |  | 248,734 |
|  | 2,059,131 |  | 578,538 |  | 439,030 |  | 231,173 |  | 2,502,208 |  | 4,922,916 |
|  | 405,000 |  | 200,000 |  | 520,000 |  | 465,000 |  | 872,683 |  | 366,790 |
|  | 393,859 |  | 420,717 |  | 380,996 |  | 323,137 |  | 282,390 |  | 129,527 |
|  | 9,118,639 |  | 10,944,947 |  | 7,307,926 |  | 10,950,681 |  | 9,797,599 |  | 11,825,174 |
| $(187,241)$ |  |  | $(1,913,900)$ |  | 1,422,220 |  | $(2,892,488)$ |  | $(2,107,326)$ |  | (2,570,663) |
|  | 3,695,000 |  | 3,910,000 |  | - |  | 4,255,000 |  | - |  | 5,000,000 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
|  | 138,604 |  | 3,458 |  | - |  | $(27,854)$ |  | - |  | - |
|  | $(3,747,538)$ |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 341,161 |  | - |  | 284,098 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | $(341,161)$ |  | $(27,594)$ |  | $(284,098)$ |  | - |  | - |  | $(5,399)$ |
|  | 86,066 |  | 3,885,864 |  | - |  | 4,227,146 |  | - |  | 4,994,601 |
| \$ | $(101,175)$ | \$ | 1,971,964 | \$ | 1,422,220 | \$ | 1,334,658 | \$ | $(2,107,326)$ | \$ | 2,423,938 |
| \$ | $\begin{gathered} 9,118,639 \\ (560,426) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10,944,947 \\ (367,031) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7,307,926 \\ (150,387) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10,950,681 \\ & (2,353,199) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 9,797,599 \\ (4,831,961) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11,825,174 \\ & (1,551,794) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| \$ | 8,558,213 | \$ | 10,577,916 | \$ | 7,157,539 | \$ | 8,597,482 | \$ | 4,965,638 | \$ | 10,273,380 |
| \$ | 2,015 | \$ | 620,717 | \$ | 900,996 | \$ | 788,137 | \$ | 1,155,073 | \$ | 496,317 |
|  | 0.02\% |  | 5.87\% |  | 12.59\% |  | 9.17\% |  | 23.26\% |  | 4.83\% |

## Revenue Capacity

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Taxable Sales by Category (in thousands) <br> Last Ten Calendar Years 

| Calendar Year | 2017* |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General merchandise, manufacturers, lumber, building and hardware, furniture, household and radio** | \$ | 1,426,424 | \$ | 160,755 | \$ | 467,154 | \$ | 450,552 | \$ | 461,897 |
| Food |  | 407,381 |  | 386,547 |  | 376,340 |  | 382,059 |  | 339,224 |
| Drinking and eating places |  | 603,214 |  | 600,115 |  | 534,615 |  | 494,477 |  | 479,582 |
| Apparel |  | 116,599 |  | 101,346 |  | 111,261 |  | 105,340 |  | 106,991 |
| Automobile and filling stations |  | 142,986 |  | 125,984 |  | 184,137 |  | 147,759 |  | 181,782 |
| Drugs and miscellaneous retail |  | $(113,289)$ |  | 592,037 |  | 264,656 |  | 268,287 |  | 252,907 |
| Agriculture and all others |  | 132,284 |  | 160,299 |  | 222,787 |  | 208,223 |  | 164,659 |
|  | \$ | 2,715,599 | \$ | 2,127,085 |  | 2,160,950 |  | 2,056,696 |  | 1,987,042 |
| City statutorily allocated sales tax rate |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |
| \% Change from prior year |  | 27.7\% |  | (1.6)\% |  | 5.1\% |  | 3.5\% |  | 8.7\% |

*Taxable sales information for calendar year 2017 is the most current available.
**For confidentiality purposes, the Illinois Department of Revenue will not segregate sales tax categories with less than four (4) taxpayers. Accordingly, the sales tax categories of General Merchandise, Manufacturers, Lumber, Building, and Hardware, Furniture \& H.H. \& Radio are combined on this report to protect the confidenitality of the individual taxpayers.

Sales Tax is imposed on a seller's receipts from sales of tangible personal property for use or consumption. Tangible personal property does not include real estate, stocks, bonds and other "paper" assets representing an interest. The above-referenced Sales Tax catergories are determined by the State of Illinois.

## Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

| 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 492,279 | \$ | 542,950 | \$ | 456,359 | \$ | 394,755 | \$ | 484,129 |
| 260,522 |  | 65,996 |  | 67,456 |  | 121,756 |  | 156,031 |
| 458,629 |  | 425,351 |  | 433,173 |  | 447,020 |  | 531,163 |
| 99,792 |  | 88,608 |  | 70,272 |  | 73,547 |  | 107,551 |
| 128,772 |  | 209,707 |  | 163,127 |  | 239,543 |  | 156,576 |
| 234,867 |  | 240,947 |  | 222,704 |  | 205,218 |  | 242,780 |
| 152,800 |  | 125,063 |  | 123,962 |  | 134,944 |  | 186,215 |
| \$ 1,827,661 |  | 1,698,621 |  | 1,537,054 |  | 1,616,782 | \$ | 1,864,444 |
| 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |
| 7.6\% |  | 10.5\% |  | (4.9)\% |  | (13.3)\% |  | (9.5)\% |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates <br> <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

 <br> <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years}

| Issuing Body | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DIRECT (Locally Imposed): |  |  |  |  |
| City of Oakbrook Terrace | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| OVERLAPPING (State Imposed): |  |  |  |  |
| State of Illinois | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% |
| DuPage County | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| DuPage Water Commission (1) | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| Regional Transportation Authority | 0.75\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% |
| City of Oakbrook Terrace | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| Total Overlapping | 7.00\% | 7.00\% | 7.25\% | 7.25\% |
| Total Sales Tax Rate | 8.00\% | 8.00\% | 8.25\% | 8.25\% |

(1) The DuPage Water Commission .25 sales tax expired May 31, 2016.

Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

| 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% |
| 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| 0.75\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% |
| 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| 7.25\% | 7.25\% | 7.25\% | 7.25\% | 7.25\% | 7.25\% |
| 8.25\% | 8.25\% | 8.25\% | 8.25\% | 8.25\% | 8.25\% |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of <br> Taxable Property <br> Last Ten Levy Years 

| Levy <br> Year | Residential |  | Commercial |  | Total Assessed Value | Ratio of Assessed Value to Estimated Actual Value | $\qquad$ | City Property Tax Rate* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | $\%$ of Total Assessed Value | Amount | \% of Total <br> Assessed Value |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | \$ 50,720,681 | 18.3\% | \$ 226,655,730 | 81.7\% | \$ 277,376,411 | 0.333 | \$ 832,129,233 | 0.3535 |
| 2016 | 46,576,075 | 18.2\% | \$ 209,574,610 | 81.8\% | 256,150,685 | 0.333 | 768,452,055 | 0.3715 |
| 2015 | 42,535,916 | 17.5\% | 200,963,990 | 82.5\% | 243,499,906 | 0.333 | 730,499,718 | 0.3851 |
| 2014 | 44,963,360 | 19.8\% | 182,572,150 | 80.2\% | 227,535,510 | 0.333 | 682,606,530 | 0.4070 |
| 2013 | 45,777,905 | 20.3\% | 179,296,420 | 79.7\% | 225,074,325 | 0.333 | 675,222,975 | 0.4035 |
| 2012 | 49,161,778 | 20.0\% | 197,050,540 | 80.0\% | 246,212,318 | 0.333 | 738,636,954 | 0.3605 |
| 2011 | 53,400,690 | 19.6\% | 219,134,990 | 80.4\% | 272,535,680 | 0.333 | 817,607,040 | 0.3149 |
| 2010 | 58,533,231 | 20.4\% | 228,323,960 | 79.6\% | 286,857,191 | 0.333 | 860,571,573 | 0.2946 |
| 2009 | 62,848,899 | 19.9\% | 252,284,690 | 80.1\% | 315,133,589 | 0.333 | 945,400,767 | 0.2606 |
| 2008 | 63,014,624 | 18.8\% | 272,148,310 | 81.2\% | 335,162,934 | 0.333 | 1,005,488,802 | 0.2409 |

*Property tax rates are per $\$ 100$ of assessed valuation.
Property in the City is reassessed each year.

## Data Source

Office of DuPage County Clerk

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments <br> Last Ten Levy Years 

| Tax Levy Year Fiscal Year | $\begin{aligned} & 2017 \\ & 2019 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2016 \\ & 2018 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2015 \\ & 2017 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2014 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2013 \\ & 2015 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DIRECT - City of Oakbrook Terrace |  |  |  |  |  |
| General | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 0.0059 | 0.0674 |
| Police Pension | 0.3535 | 0.3715 | 0.3851 | 0.4011 | 0.3361 |
| Total direct rate | 0.3535 | 0.3715 | 0.3851 | 0.4070 | 0.4035 |
| OVERLAPPING |  |  |  |  |  |
| DuPage County | 0.1749 | 0.1848 | 0.1971 | 0.2057 | 0.2040 |
| DuPage County Forest Preserve District | 0.1306 | 0.1514 | 0.1622 | 0.1691 | 0.1657 |
| DuPage Airport Authority | 0.0166 | 0.0176 | 0.0188 | 0.0196 | 0.0178 |
| DuPage County Spc Svc 25 | 1.0279 | 1.1394 | 1.2562 | 1.2665 | 1.2901 |
| Oakbrook Terrace Spc Svc 2 | 1.0535 | 1.1570 | 1.3205 | 1.5080 | 1.4099 |
| Oakbrook Terrace Park District | 0.4828 | 0.5172 | 0.5365 | 0.5639 | 0.5530 |
| Oakbrook Terrace Fire District | 0.8487 | 0.8789 | 0.9194 | 0.9596 | 0.7723 |
| York Center Fire | 0.8160 | 0.8891 | 0.9264 | 0.9674 | 0.9215 |
| York Center Park District | 0.4771 | 0.4999 | 0.5274 | 0.5474 | 0.5394 |
| York Township | 0.0924 | 0.0952 | 0.1002 | 0.1049 | 0.1017 |
| Grade School District 45 | 3.6219 | 3.7870 | 4.0035 | 3.9651 | 3.8736 |
| Grade School District 48 | 1.6577 | 1.4198 | 1.4773 | 1.5491 | 1.5030 |
| High School District 88 | 2.2462 | 2.3995 | 2.5477 | 2.5581 | 2.4373 |
| College DuPage 502 | 0.2431 | 0.2626 | 0.2786 | 0.2975 | 0.2956 |
| Total direct and overlapping rates | 13.2429 | 13.7709 | 14.6569 | 15.0889 | 14.4884 |

Rates are per $\$ 100$ of assessed valuation.
Special service area is not based on assessed value.

The purpose of this overlapping property tax rates schedule is to present comparative rate data for other governmental bodies that extend rates against the City's revenue base, so that a sense of "overall" property tax burden on the City's taxpayers may be determined. However, different overlapping governmental rates may apply for individual parcels, dependent upon each individual parcel's

## Data Source

Office of DuPage County Clerk

| $\begin{aligned} & 2012 \\ & 2014 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & 2012 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & 9011 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & 2011 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & 2010 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.1202 | 0.1265 | 0.1152 | 0.1040 | 0.0937 |
| 0.2403 | 0.1884 | 0.1794 | 0.1566 | 0.1472 |
| 0.3605 | 0.3149 | 0.2946 | 0.2606 | 0.2409 |
| 0.1929 | 0.1773 | 0.1659 | 0.1554 | 0.1557 |
| 0.1542 | 0.1414 | 0.1321 | 0.1217 | 0.1206 |
| 0.0168 | 0.0169 | 0.0158 | 0.0148 | 0.0160 |
| 1.3237 | 1.2251 | 1.1519 | 1.0693 | 1.0637 |
| 1.1872 | 1.0779 | 0.8668 | 0.7636 | 0.7363 |
| 0.4999 | 0.4361 | 0.3896 | 0.3625 | 0.3435 |
| 0.6972 | 0.6303 | 0.5949 | 0.5274 | 0.4983 |
| 0.8092 | 0.7792 | 0.7935 | 0.7083 | 0.6918 |
| 0.5002 | 0.4285 | 0.3924 | 0.3574 | 0.3448 |
| 0.0928 | 0.0410 | 0.0737 | 0.0660 | 0.0644 |
| 3.5426 | 3.0664 | 2.7675 | 2.5046 | 2.4611 |
| 1.3681 | 1.2157 | 1.1208 | 1.0017 | 0.9561 |
| 2.1984 | 1.8332 | 1.6616 | 1.4795 | 1.4323 |
| 0.2681 | 0.2495 | 0.2349 | 0.2127 | 0.1858 |
| 13.2118 | 11.6334 | 10.6560 | 9.6055 | 9.3113 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Principal Property Taxpayers <br> 2017 Tax Levy and Nine Years Ago 

| Taxpayer | 2017 |  |  |  | 2008 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Equalized Assessed Valuation | Rank | Percentage of Total City Equalized Assessed Valuation |  | Equalized <br> Assessed <br> Valuation | Rank | Percentage of Total City Equalized Assessed Valuation |
| Oakbrook Terrace Tower | \$ | 27,988,960 | 1 | 10.09\% | \$ | 49,881,210 | 1 | 14.88\% |
| Versailles North Association |  | 25,912,080 | 2 | 9.34\% |  | 32,584,990 | 2 | 9.72\% |
| Commonwealth Edison |  | 17,314,540 | 3 | 6.24\% |  | 26,572,470 | 3 | 7.93\% |
| Mid America Plaza |  | 15,861,250 | 4 | 5.72\% |  | 19,377,480 | 4 | 5.78\% |
| One Lincoln Center |  | 10,588,920 | 5 | 3.82\% |  | 12,303,300 | 5 | 3.67\% |
| Park View Plaza |  | 10,234,930 | 6 | 3.69\% |  | 12,000,000 | 7 | 3.58\% |
| Oakbrook Terrace Corporate Center |  | 9,263,010 | 7 | 3.34\% |  | 12,582,950 | 6 | 3.75\% |
| Oakbrook Terrace Corporate Center III |  | 6,947,180 | 8 | 2.50\% |  | 8,069,970 | 8 | 2.41\% |
| Regency Place |  | 6,396,380 | 9 | 2.31\% |  |  |  |  |
| Home Depot, Big Lots, Party City Shopping Center |  | 5,749,650 | 10 | 2.07\% |  |  |  |  |
| One Oakbrook Terrace Office Building |  |  |  |  |  | 6,533,330 | 9 | 1.95\% |
| Joint Commission Accreditation |  |  |  |  |  | 6,346,670 | 10 | 1.89\% |
| Totals |  | 136,256,900 |  | 49.12\% |  | 186,252,370 |  | 55.57\% |
| City Equalized Assessed Value | \$ | 277,376,411 |  | 100.00\% | \$ | 335,162,934 |  | 100.00\% |

## Data Source

DuPage County Clerk's Office

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal | State <br> Sales Tax | Annual Change <br> Distributions |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2018 | $\$$ | $3,917,768$ | Amount |
| 2017 | $5,046,261$ | $(1,128,493)$ | $(22.36) \%$ |
| 2016 | $3,879,911$ | $1,166,350$ | $30.06 \%$ |
| 2015 | $3,896,955$ | $(17,044)$ | $(0.44) \%$ |
| 2014 | $3,647,206$ | 249,749 | $6.85 \%$ |
| 2013 | $3,597,337$ | 49,869 | $1.39 \%$ |
| 2012 | $3,214,741$ | 382,596 | $11.90 \%$ |
| 2011 | $3,168,499$ | 46,242 | $1.46 \%$ |
| 2010 | $3,020,021$ | 148,478 | $4.92 \%$ |
| 2009 | $3,355,089$ | $(335,068)$ | $(9.99) \%$ |

## Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Property Tax Levies and Collections <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Tax Levy Year Fiscal Year Collected |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2017 \\ & 2019 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2016 \\ & 2018 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2015 \\ & 2017 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2014 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equalized assessed valuation | \$ | 277,376,411 | \$ | 256,150,685 | \$ | 243,499,906 | \$ | 227,535,510 |
| General tax levy extension | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 13,425 |
| Police Pension tax levy extension |  | 980,526 |  | 951,600 |  | 937,718 |  | 912,645 |
| Special service area tax levy extension |  | 45,395 |  | 46,730 |  | 48,061 |  | 49,394 |
| Total tax levy extension | \$ | 1,025,921 | \$ | 998,330 | \$ | 985,779 | \$ | 975,464 |
| Total tax collections |  | (l) | \$ | 998,001 | \$ | 978,529 | \$ | 975,181 |
| Percent of total tax collections to total tax levy extension |  |  |  | 99.97\% |  | 99.26\% |  | 99.97\% |

(1) 2017 Tax Levy to be collected in Fiscal Year 2019.

Property in the City is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at $33 \%$ of actual value.

Data Source

City Records

|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2013 \\ & 2015 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2012 \\ & 2014 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & 9013 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & 2012 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & 2011 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & 2010 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 225,074,325 | \$ | 246,212,318 | \$ | 272,535,680 | \$ | 286,857,191 | \$ | 315,133,589 | \$ | 335,162,934 |
| \$ | 151,700 | \$ | 295,947 | \$ | 344,758 | \$ | 330,459 | \$ | 327,739 | \$ | 314,048 |
|  | 756,475 |  | 591,648 |  | 513,457 |  | 514,622 |  | 493,499 |  | 493,360 |
|  | 45,381 |  | 46,392 |  | 47,376 |  | 48,352 |  | 44,066 |  | 44,821 |
| \$ | 953,556 | \$ | 933,987 | \$ | 905,590 | \$ | 893,433 | \$ | 865,304 | \$ | 852,229 |
| \$ | 952,432 | \$ | 931,324 | \$ | 904,905 | \$ | 892,992 | \$ | 864,349 | \$ | 851,485 |
|  | 99.88\% |  | 99.71\% |  | 99.92\% |  | 99.95\% |  | 99.89\% |  | 99.91\% |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Revenue Capacity <br> Hotel Tax Collections <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Issuing Body | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hotel tax | \$ 1,527,946 | \$ 1,556,389 | \$ 1,626,074 | \$ 1,549,147 | \$ 1,410,486 |
| Online hotel taxes | 30,518 | 25,411 |  |  |  |
| Extended stay hotel taxes | 55,393 | 89,969 | 105,191 | 81,922 | 64,928 |
| Total overlapping | 1,613,857 | 1,671,769 | 1,731,265 | 1,631,069 | 1,475,414 |
| Percentage change | (3.5)\% | (3.4)\% | 6.1\% | 10.5\% | 2.1\% |

Data Source
City Records

| 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 1,388,558 | \$ 1,193,706 | \$ 1,139,815 | \$ 1,010,571 | \$ 1,276,914 |
| 56,148 | 143,521 | 125,611 | 46,260 | 36,293 |
| 1,444,706 | 1,337,227 | 1,265,426 | 1,056,831 | 1,313,207 |
| 8.0\% | 5.7\% | 19.7\% | (19.5)\% | N/A |

Debt Capacity

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Debt Capacity <br> Outstanding Debt by Type <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities |  |  | Business-Type Activities |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | General Obligation Bonds | Special Service Area Bonds | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Installment } \\ \text { Contract } \\ \text { Payable } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | General Obligation Bonds | Special Service Area Bonds | Installment Contract Payable |
| 2018 | \$ 10,374,957 | \$ 310,000 | \$ | \$ 1,165,000 | \$ | \$ |
| 2017 | 10,922,604 | 340,000 | - | 1,335,000 | - | - |
| 2016 | 11,450,251 | 370,000 | - | 1,560,000 | - | - |
| 2015 | 11,932,898 | 400,000 | - | 1,765,000 | - | - |
| 2014 | 12,270,000 | 425,000 | - | 1,930,000 | - | - |
| 2013 | 12,275,000 | 450,000 | - | 2,075,000 | - | - |
| 2012 | 8,540,000 | 475,000 | - | 2,185,000 | - | - |
| 2011 | 9,035,000 | 500,000 | - | 2,280,000 | - | - |
| 2010 | 5,225,000 | 520,000 | - | 2,370,000 | - | - |
| 2009 | 6,050,000 | 540,000 | 27,863 | 2,435,969 | - | 19,365 |

A brief description of the City's outstanding debt may be found in the paragraphs below.
In 2008, the City issued $\$ 5.0$ million of general obligation debt to finance the new Public Services Facility.
In 2010, the City issued $\$ 1.3$ million in general obligation debt to refinance a portion of the 2003 refunding of the Water Fund's 1997 bond series. The refinance was completed to improve cash flow in the Water Fund.
In 2010, the City issued $\$ 3.9$ million in general obligation debt and $\$ 325,000$ in taxable business district bonds to provide an economic stimulus for the redevelopment of the Oakbrook Terrace Square Shopping Center.
In 2012, the City issued $\$ 2.8$ million in general obligation debt and $\$ 1.1$ million in taxable business district bonds to provide the final economic stimulus payment for the redevelopment of the Oakbrook Terrace Square Shopping Center. In 2014, the City issued Series 2013 General Obligation (Refunding) Bonds to partial refund Series 2008 General Obligation (Building) Bonds and resulted in lower interest rate and achieved cost savings of \$210,708.
*Refer to the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.
Data Source
City Records

| Total <br> Outstanding <br> Debt of <br> Primary <br> Government | Total <br> Outstanding <br> Debt as a <br> Percentage of <br> Personal <br> Income* | Total <br> Outstanding <br> Debt Per <br> Capita* |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 11,849,957$ | $7.78 \%$ | 5,553 |
| $12,597,604$ | $8.66 \%$ | 5,903 |
| $13,380,251$ | $9.04 \%$ | 6,270 |
| $14,097,898$ | $10.19 \%$ | 6,606 |
| $14,625,000$ | $16.99 \%$ | 6,853 |
| $14,800,000$ | $17.88 \%$ | 6,935 |
| $11,200,000$ | $13.53 \%$ | 5,248 |
| $11,815,000$ | $14.27 \%$ | 5,137 |
| $8,115,000$ | $8.58 \%$ | 3,528 |
| $9,073,197$ | $8.90 \%$ | 3,945 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Debt Capacity <br> Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita <br> Last Ten Levy Years 

| Tax Levy Year |  | 2018 |  | 2017 | 2016 |  | 2015 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population (1) |  | 2,134 |  | 2,134 |  | 2,134 |  | 2,134 |
| Assessed value (2) | \$ | 277,376,411 | \$ | 256,150,685 | \$ | 243,499,906 | \$ | 227,535,510 |
| Gross general obligation bonded debt <br> (Tax supported debt only) (3) |  | 11,539,957 |  | 12,257,604 |  | 13,010,251 |  | 13,697,898 |
| Less debt service funds* (3) |  | 548,596 |  | 532,220 |  | 513,324 |  | 527,103 |
| Net general obligation bonded debt |  | 10,991,361 |  | 11,725,384 |  | 12,496,927 |  | 13,170,795 |
| Ratio of net general obligation bonded debt to assessed value |  | 3.96\% |  | 4.58\% |  | 5.13\% |  | 5.79\% |
| Net general obligation bonded debt per capita |  | 5,150.59 |  | 5,494.56 |  | 5,856.10 |  | 6,171.88 |

## Data Source

(1) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census
(2) Office of the County Clerk
(3) City Records

| 2014 | $\mathbf{2 0 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2,134 | 2,134 | 2,134 | 2,134 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| $\$ 225,074,325$ | $\$ 246,212,318$ | $\$ 272,535,680$ | $\$ 286,857,191$ | $\$ 315,133,589$ | $\$ 335,162,934$ |
| $14,625,000$ | $12,275,000$ | $8,540,000$ | $9,035,000$ | $5,225,000$ | $6,050,000$ |
| 549,952 | 154,568 | 1,416 | 932 | 867 | 795 |
| $14,075,048$ | $12,120,432$ | $8,538,584$ | $9,034,068$ | $5,224,133$ | $6,049,205$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $6.25 \%$ | $4.92 \%$ | $3.13 \%$ | $3.15 \%$ | $1.66 \%$ | $1.80 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $6,595.62$ | $5,679.68$ | $4,001.21$ | $4,233.40$ | $2,271.36$ | $2,630.09$ |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Debt Capacity <br> Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt - General Obligation Debt April 30, 2018 

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{lrlr} & \begin{array}{c}\text { (2) } \\
\text { Percentage } \\
\text { of Debt } \\
\text { Applicable } \\
\text { to City of } \\
\text { Oakbrook } \\
\text { Terrace }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { (3) } \\
\text { City of } \\
\text { Oakbrook } \\
\text { Terrace }\end{array}
$$ <br>

Share of Debt\end{array}\right]\)| (1) |
| :--- |
| Gross Debt |

(1) Amount includes general obligation/alternate revenue bonds series.
(2) Determined by ratio of assessed value of property in City of Oakbrook Terrace subject to taxation to property subject to taxation in the government unit noted above.
(3) Amount in column (1) multiplied by amount in column (2).

## Data Source

(1) Financial reports of Governmental Entities.
(2) Overlapping debt percentages based upon 2011 EAV.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Debt Capacity <br> Schedule of Legal Debt Margin <br> April 30, 2018 

The City is a home rule municipality.

Article VII, Section 6(k) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution governs computation of legal debt margin.
"The General Assembly may limit by law the amount and require referendum approval of debt to be incurred by home rule municipalities, payable from ad valorem property tax receipts, only in excess of the following percentage of the assessed value of its taxable property [...] (3) if its population is 25,000 or less, an aggregate of one-half percent. Indebtedness which is outstanding on the effective date of this constitution (July 1, 1971) or which is thereafter approved by referendum or assumed from another unit of local government shall not be included in the foregoing percentage amounts."

To date the General Assembly has set no debt limits for home rule municipalities.

## Demographic and Economic Information

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Demographic and Economic Information <br> Demographic and Economic Statistics <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Fiscal Year | Population (1) | Estimated <br> Total <br> Personal Income of <br> Population | Per Capita Personal Income (2) |  | Unemployment Rates (3) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | City of Oakbrook Terrace | DuPage County | State of Illinois |
| 2018 | 2,134 | \$ 152,290,776 | \$ | 71,364 | N/A | 3.5\% | 4.4\% |
| 2017 | 2,134 | 145,468,378 |  | 68,167 | 4.8\% | 4.1\% | 5.0\% |
| 2016 | 2,134 | 147,956,622 |  | 69,333 | 5.5\% | 4.7\% | 5.8\% |
| 2015 | 2,134 | 138,310,942 |  | 64,813 | 4.4\% | 4.7\% | 6.0\% |
| 2014 | 2,134 | 86,074,890 |  | 40,335 | 5.0\% | 5.7\% | 7.1\% |
| 2013 | 2,134 | 86,074,890 |  | 40,335 | 8.3\% | 7.4\% | 9.0\% |
| 2012 | 2,134 | 86,074,890 |  | 40,335 | 8.8\% | 7.5\% | 9.0\% |
| 2011 | 2,134 | 80,071,948 |  | 37,522 | 9.5\% | 8.2\% | 9.7\% |
| 2010 | 2,134 | 79,818,002 |  | 37,403 | 9.8\% | 8.9\% | 10.4\% |
| 2009 | 2,300 | 101,993,500 |  | 44,345 | 1.9\% | 8.6\% | 10.2\% |

The U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census defines personal income as a measure of income received from all sources by residents of the City during a calendar year.

## Data Source

(1) U.S. Census Bureau data based upon 2010 and 2000 Census.
(2) 2013 American Community Survey Median Income of $\$ 71,364$.
(3) Illinois Department of Employment Security and Bureau of Labor Statistics. The 2018 rates are based upon the average rate from January through June 2018.

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Demographic and Economic Statistics <br> Principal City Employers <br> Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago 

| Employer | Product/Service | 2018 |  |  | 2009 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Rank | Approximate Employment (1) | Percent of <br> Total City <br> Population | Rank | Approximate Employment (2) | Percent of Total City Population |
| Commonwealth Edison | Utility | 1 | 1,724 | 80.8\% |  |  |  |
| Salem Group | Full Service Staffing Services | 2 | 825 | 38.7\% | 8 | 200 | 8.7\% |
| Joint Commission on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ferrara Candy Company | Candy Company | 4 | 476 | 22.3\% |  |  |  |
| Crowe Horwath, LLP | Accounting | 5 | 405 | 19.0\% |  |  |  |
| Redbox Automated Retail, LLC | Rental and Leasing Services | 6 | 303 | 14.2\% |  |  |  |
| SIRVA, Inc. | Moving \& Relocation Service Provider | 7 | 300 | 14.1\% |  |  |  |
| Graycor | Industrial Buildings and Warehouses | 8 | 225 | 10.5\% |  |  |  |
| Drury Lane Oakbrook Terrace | Theater and Restaurant | 9 | 160 | 7.5\% |  |  |  |
| NAI Hiffman | Commercial Real Estate Brokerage | 10 | 150 | 7.0\% | 9 | 182 | 7.9\% |
| DeVry, Inc. | Vocational School |  |  |  | 2 | 850 | 37.0\% |
| VanKampen American Capital | Investment Services |  |  |  | 3 | 600 | 26.1\% |
| Computer Sciences Corp. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMSYS Information |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Technology | Property \& Management Implementations |  |  |  | 5 | 325 | 14.1\% |
| Wintrust Mortgage Company | Mortgage |  |  |  | 6 | 293 | 12.7\% |
| Vision Solutions, Inc. | Infrastructure Software Development |  |  |  | 7 | 250 | 10.9\% |
| ThyssenKrupp Safeway, Inc. | Scaffolding Rental and Sales |  |  |  | 10 | 180 | 7.8\% |
| Total |  |  | 5,090 |  |  | 4,430 |  |

## Data Source

2018 - Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2017 Illinois Services Directory and a selective telephone survey. 2009 - Illinois Manufacturers Directory, 2009 Illinois Services Directory and a selective telephone survey.

## Operating Information

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Operating Information <br> Operating Indicators <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Function/Program | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Government |  |  |  |
| Building and zoning |  |  |  |
| Permits issued | 326 | 348 | 355 |
| Inspections conducted | 602 | 699 | 837 |
| Business licenses issued | 349 | 364 | 388 |
| Complaints/service requests responded to | 210 | 106 | 226 |
| Vehicle maintenance |  |  |  |
| General government equipment repairs | 565 | 552 | 561 |
| Utilities equipment repairs | 171 | 165 | 166 |
| Public Safety - Police |  |  |  |
| Traffic collision investigations | 518 | 466 | 494 |
| Administrative tows (first collected in January 2010) | 111 | 151 | 131 |
| Incident investigations | 665 | 656 | 1,037 |
| Traffic citations | 1,186 | 1,432 | 1,982 |
| Parking citations | 346 | 333 | 498 |
| Arrests | 317 | 311 | 359 |
| Highways and Streets |  |  |  |
| Street repairs - tons of asphalt spread | 50 | 45 | 40 |
| Sidewalk repairs - cubic yards of concrete poured | 25 | 30 | 20 |
| Snow and ice control/plowed miles | 12,577 | 8,571 | 8,416 |
| Snow and ice control/salted miles | 5,030 | 1,310 | 3,366 |
| Number of street signs replaced | 38 | 43 | 42 |
| Public Services |  |  |  |
| Waterworks and sewerage systems |  |  |  |
| Number of metered customers | 561 | 551 | 546 |
| Number of nonmetered customers | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number of customers using both water and sewer at end of year | 561 | 551 | 546 |
| Number of customers using water only at end of year | 561 | 551 | 546 |
| Number of customers using sewer only at end of year | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Number of customers served by water system at end of year | 561 | 551 | 546 |
| Number of customers served by sewer system at end of year | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Maximum daily pumping capacity (MGD)* | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| Average daily pumpage (MGD) | 0.247 | 0.254 | 0.241 |
| Gallons of water purchased (MGD) | 90,272,000 | 92,475,350 | 87,965,000 |
| Gallons of water pumped (MG)** | 90,272,000 | 92,475,350 | 87,965,000 |
| Gallons of water sold (billed) (MG) | 88,335,500 | 88,776,336 | 82,490,000 |
| Total gallons received at water reclamation facility (MGD) | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Users discharging nondomestic and industrial wastes and volumes of wastes discharged | N/A | N/A | N/A |

* MGD = million gallons per day
** MG = million gallons
${ }^{\wedge}$ Per calendar year
N/A = Not applicable


## Data Source

City Records

| 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 291 | 280 | 260 | 274 | 210 | 193 | 231 |
| 621 | 875 | 500 | 409 | 402 | 334 | 531 |
| 422 | 397 | 352 | 313 | 301 | 343 | 320 |
| 131 | 171 | 137 | 30 | 39 | 42 | 45 |
| 548 | 550 | 542 | 515 | 416 | 990 | 812 |
| 160 | 158 | 151 | 147 | 111 | 202 | 193 |
| 428 | 410 | 397 | 421 | 400 | 419 | 511 |
| 190 | 342 | 253 | 217 | 324 | 115 |  |
| 712 | 834 | 788 | 787 | 857 | 726 | 763 |
| 3,177 | 4,205 | 3,672 | 3,531 | 4,484 | 3,974 | 5,679 |
| 466 | 537 | 290 | 309 | 364 | 389 | 498 |
| 426 | 605 | 523 | 561 | 608 | 619 | 811 |
| 45 | 40 | 35 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 15 |
| 60 | 50 | 70 | 60 | 30 | 10 | 8 |
| 8,212 | 9,944 | 6,315 | 5,500 | 4,856 | 3,147 | 4,327 |
| 3,284 | 3,860 | 3,000 | 2,500 | 2,428 | 1,600 | 1,950 |
| 85 | 65 | 30 | 34 | 35 | 26 | 13 |
| 542 | 538 | 523 | 517 | 510 | 509 | 509 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542 | 538 | 523 | 517 | 510 | 509 | 509 |
| 542 | 538 | 523 | 517 | 510 | 509 | 509 |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 542 | 538 | 523 | 517 | 510 | 509 | 509 |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| 0.230 | 0.185 | 0.178 | 0.161 | 0.175 | 0.180 | 0.178 |
| 83,950,000 | 67,525,000 | 65,148,000 | 58,765,000 | 63,799,000 | 65,827,000 | 65,021,000 |
| 83,950,000 | 67,525,000 | 65,148,000 | 58,765,000 | 63,799,000 | 65,827,000 | 65,021,000 |
| 76,950,000 | 60,955,000 | 58,400,000 | 53,655,000 | 52,450,000 | 51,913,000 | 49,252,000 |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Operating Information
Ten Largest Consumers -
Waterworks and Sewerage Systems

## Current Fiscal Year and Ten Years Ago

| Property |  |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rank | Total <br> Consumption In Millions Gallons | Rank | Total Consumption Gallons |
| Regency Place | 1 | 15,210,000 |  |  |
| Courtyard by Marriot | 2 | 5,253,000 |  |  |
| Pete's Fresh Market | 3 | 4,203,000 |  |  |
| Comfort Suites | 5 | 3,843,000 | 1 | 3,714,000 |
| Two Lincoln Center | 2 | 3,736,000 | 2 | 3,440,000 |
| Staybridge Suites | 6 | 3,489,000 | 3 | 3,036,000 |
| Redstone American Grill | 7 | 3,032,000 | 4 | 2,324,000 |
| One Lincoln Center | 8 | 2,197,000 |  |  |
| Oakbrook Terrace Square LLC | 9 | 1,844,000 |  |  |
| Terra Vista Assisted Living | 10 | 1,524,000 |  |  |
| Three Lincoln Center |  |  | 5 | 1,600,000 |
| Giordano's |  |  | 6 | 1,089,000 |
| Gullivers Pizza and Pub |  |  | 7 | 949,000 |
| JRC Invesment JRC Plaza |  |  | 8 | 839,000 |
| Dunkin Donuts |  |  | 9 | 811,000 |
| Chapel Hills Garden |  |  | 10 | 788,000 |
|  |  | $\underline{44,331,000}$ |  | $\underline{ }$ |

Data Source
City Records

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois <br> Operating Information <br> Full-Time Equivalent Employees <br> Last Ten Fiscal Years 

| Function/Program | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Executive management | 3.50 | 3.50 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 |
| Finance | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.90 |
| Legislative | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Special events | - | - | 1.00 | - | 0.70 |
| Total general government | 6.00 | 6.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 5.10 |
| Public Safety |  |  |  |  |  |
| Police |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sworn | 19.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Nonsworn | 6.10 | 6.10 | 6.10 | 6.10 | 5.10 |
| Total public safety | 25.10 | 26.10 | 26.10 | 26.10 | 25.10 |
| City Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Building \& zoning | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.50 |
| Public works | 3.78 | 3.78 | 3.78 | 4.06 | 4.06 |
| Utilities | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.90 |
| Total City services | 10.78 | 9.53 | 8.78 | 9.06 | 8.46 |
| Total City | 41.88 | 42.13 | 39.38 | 39.66 | 38.66 |

## Data Source

City Records

| 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.50 |
| 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.50 |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| 5.20 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| 19.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 22.00 |
| 5.10 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 |
| 24.10 | 24.60 | 24.60 | 24.60 | 26.60 |
| 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.88 | 2.88 | 3.16 |
| 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.31 |
| 2.90 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.75 |
| 9.46 | 9.56 | 9.94 | 9.94 | 10.22 |
| 38.76 | 40.16 | 40.54 | 40.54 | 43.82 |

# City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois 

Operating Information Capital Asset Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equipment maintenance vehicles | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Public Safety - Police |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vehicles |  |  |  |  |  |
| Squad cars (marked) | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| Squad cars (unmarked) | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Highways and Streets |  |  |  |  |  |
| Streets (lane miles) | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Right-of-ways (miles) | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 |
| Traffic signals | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stormwater systems |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stormwater mains (miles) | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 |
| Waterworks and sewerage systems |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vehicles | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Water mains (miles) | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Sanitary sewers (miles) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Sanitary sewer lift stations | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

[^2]
## Data Source

City Records

| 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 75 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 |
| 153 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

## City of Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois

Operating Information
Surety Bonds of Principal Officials
April 30, 2018

| Principal Official | Amount <br> of Surety <br> Bond |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | $\$ 3,000$ |
| Mayor | 10,000 |
| City Administrator | 10,000 |
| Assistant to the Mayor and City Administrator | 10,000 |
| Chief of Police | 10,000 |
| City Clerk | 10,000 |
| Deputy Clerk (2) | 10,000 |
| Treasurer | 10,000 |


[^0]:    \$ 4,768,226

[^1]:    *Insignificant reclassifications have been performed to the beginning balances.
    The total balance has not been changed.

[^2]:    N/A - Not available

